

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, September 7, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-415

Pages 1-235

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2 DISCLAIMER

3  
4  
5 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
6 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

7  
8  
9 The contents of this transcript of the  
10 proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory  
11 Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,  
12 as reported herein, is a record of the discussions  
13 recorded at the meeting.

14  
15 This transcript has not been reviewed,  
16 corrected, and edited, and it may contain  
17 inaccuracies.

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 SUBCOMMITTEE ON THERMAL HYDRAULICS PHENOMENA

7 + + + + +

8 TUESDAY

9 SEPTEMBER 7, 2010

10 + + + + +

11 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

12 + + + + +

13 The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory  
14 Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545  
15 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., Sanjoy Banerjee,  
16 Chairman, presiding.

17  
18 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

19 SANJOY BANERJEE, Chairman

20 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Member

21 MICHAEL CORRADINI, Member (via teleconference)

22 MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

23 WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS CONSULTANTS:

2 THOMAS S. KRESS

3 GRAHAM B. WALLIS

4

5 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

6 MICHAEL BENSON, Designated Federal Official

7 ILKA BERRIOS

8 TIM COLLINS

9 STEPHEN DINSMORE

10 CHRISTOPHER HOTT

11 JOHN LEHNING

12 TIM LUPOLD

13 BILL RULAND

14 MICHAEL SCOTT

15 STEVE SMITH

16 JOHN TSAO

17

18 ALSO PRESENT:

19 JOHN BUTLER, NEI

20 TIM BOWMAN, STP

21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Opening Remarks and Objectives, Dr. Sanjoy  
 Banerjee, ACRS ..... 4

Staff Opening Remarks, Michael Scott, NRO ..... 6

SECY on potential approaches to bring  
 GSI-191 to closure, NRC Staff ..... 73

Potential approaches to bring GSI-191  
 to closure, NEI ..... 150

Committee Discussion, Dr. Sanjoy Banerjee,  
 ACRS

Adjourn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

1:02 P.M.

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The meeting will now  
4 come to order. So this is a meeting of the Thermal  
5 Hydraulics Phenomena Subcommittee. I'm Sanjoy  
6 Banerjee, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS members  
7 who are here are Chairman Said Abdel-Khalik, Michael  
8 Ryan, William Shack, John Stetkar may arrive. He  
9 hasn't arrived yet. Mike Corradini will not arrive,  
10 but will be listening on the bridge line. And we will  
11 be asking questions. And we have also our ACRS  
12 consultants, former ACRS members and actually the  
13 Chairman, Graham Wallis; and Thomas Kress, known as  
14 Tom Kress.

15 MEMBER RYAN: And Dennis Blye will be  
16 coming also.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And Dennis Blye will  
18 be coming too.

19 Ilka Berrios of the ACRS staff will be  
20 supporting this meeting.

21 The purpose of this meeting will be to  
22 review the staff's policy paper on potential  
23 approaches to resolve Generic Safety Issue, GSI-191,  
24 which relates to assessment of debris accumulation on  
25 PWR sump performance. We will hear presentations from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NRC staff and the Nuclear Energy Institute and do  
2 we also have a presentation by STP?

3 MS. BERRIOS: STP.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay, they will be in  
5 the slot we've allotted to the Nuclear Energy  
6 Institute.

7 Just as a little bit of background, the  
8 staff policy paper that we've been listening to  
9 responds to the Commission's staff requirements  
10 document, dated May 17, 2010. The SRM followed an  
11 industry briefing of the Commission which led to the  
12 Commission asking the staff to stay issuance of  
13 letters to licensees under 10 CFR 50.52(f) or  
14 something.

15 MR. SCOTT: 50.54(f).

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: 50.54(f), thank you.  
17 And also asked the staff to submit a notation vote  
18 policy paper on potential approaches to bring GSI-191  
19 to closure. And this is really a discussion of  
20 options which was to address ALARA policy concerning  
21 radiation dose worker, hazardous material exposure,  
22 and risk-informed versus deterministic treatment of  
23 the issues involved. There are various other  
24 requirements which I'm sure Mike Scott and Christopher  
25 Hott will tell us all about, the SRM. And really what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it has resulted in is that you stayed the issuance of  
2 these letters now and put together these options which  
3 will be decided on fairly quickly.

4 I should mention though that the ACRS has  
5 considered this matter previously in a lot of detail  
6 and the course that the staff was following had our  
7 full endorsement up to this point as have stated in  
8 our 2008 letter.

9 So with that, I'm going to turn it over to  
10 Mike Scott and Christopher Hott. You put in your  
11 time, if you possibly can, and go ahead.

12 MR. SCOTT: Good afternoon. As always,  
13 it's a pleasure for us to come and brief the  
14 Subcommittee and the Committee on current events of  
15 interest related to GSI-191. As Dr. Banerjee has  
16 referred to, we've made a number of presentations over  
17 several years on this subject. We have great ambition  
18 to close the safety issue as soon as we reasonably  
19 can. And the path that we take to get to closure is  
20 really what we're all about today, along with the time  
21 frame associated with it as that is reflected in the  
22 staff's SECY paper that Dr. Banerjee referred to.

23 Today, most of the initial presentation  
24 will be done by Chris Hott to my right. Chris has  
25 been the lead for development of the SECY paper. As I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 think you probably have observed from reading that  
2 paper, it was a highly complex undertaking to get it  
3 together in a very short amount of time. It required  
4 interactions with a number of different people, both  
5 inside and outside the Agency and Chris did a real  
6 stellar job making that happen. We actually got it in  
7 a day or two early to meet the Commission's deadline.

8 So we're very pleased to talk to you about it today.

9 After Chris speaks, we'll have  
10 presentations on a couple of the areas of particular  
11 interest associated with the SECY paper. So with  
12 that, I'll turn it over to Chris.

13 MR. HOTT: Thanks, Mike. Can we go to the  
14 next slide?

15 Good afternoon. Dr. Banerjee mentioned  
16 we're here to provide background information on the  
17 SECY paper. We're going to also give a status update  
18 on GSI-191 activities. We want to discuss stakeholder  
19 views. We'll brief you on the approach used by the  
20 staff in responding to the staff requirements  
21 memorandum that followed the April 15 Commission  
22 meeting. And we'll also provide a rationale for the  
23 staff's recommendation in the SECY paper.

24 GSI-191 focuses on reasonable assurance  
25 that long-term core cooling will be maintained in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presence of debris in the containment sump following a  
2 loss-of-coolant accident. Regulatory requirement to  
3 maintain long term core cooling is in 10 CFR  
4 50.46(b)(5).

5 Generic Letter 2004-02 which was issued  
6 September 13, 2004, requested licensees to evaluate  
7 ECCS performance in the event of a loss-of-coolant  
8 accident and to notify NRC of the analysis method and  
9 the analysis results including any planned  
10 modifications that were needed as a result of those  
11 analyses and to make any needed modifications by the  
12 end of 2007.

13 During this time everyone thought,  
14 including ECCS, that near term action to make  
15 strainers larger was the right thing to do, when to  
16 date, all licensees have increased their strainer  
17 sizes by one to two orders or magnitude. In some  
18 cases, the modifications were made before validation  
19 testing that larger strainers would be enough. And  
20 the assumption was that larger strainers would not  
21 clog and that the subsequent strainer testing would  
22 validate that assumption.

23 Next slide.

24 However, as licensees began performing  
25 strainer tests, the NRC staff found issues with some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the testing and some test results called into  
2 question the assumption that large strainers would  
3 always be sufficient to address the issue. Through  
4 these tests and others, our understanding of the issue  
5 has improved. In many instances, aspects of the issue  
6 have been found to be more significant than initially  
7 thought. This was the case for the order of debris  
8 arrival at the strainer, chemical effects, and the  
9 thin-bed effect.

10 DR. WALLIS: No, no. These things have  
11 been going on for a long time, but we keep having new  
12 effects which need to be resolved. Is there any  
13 assurance that this isn't going to continue along this  
14 same pattern?

15 MR. SCOTT: I wouldn't say there's ever  
16 assurance in GSI-191 that something new isn't going to  
17 crop up. We had an experience at the beginning of  
18 this year where unexpected in-vessel effects test  
19 results occurred, so we're certainly not here today to  
20 say that everything is all good to go. As long as  
21 more testing remains, which is the case we believe,  
22 there is always the potential for unexpected  
23 occurrences.

24 However, we have largely gotten to the  
25 population of issues to be whittled down and we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whittling them down. For example, as Chris will talk  
2 about, most plants now or most vendors -- let me  
3 change that, all vendors now have a test protocol that  
4 the staff has accepted as conservative or  
5 prototypical. And those are test protocols that don't  
6 credit debris settlement.

7 So the issues that remain are fewer in  
8 number than there were before. That said, this issue  
9 has a history of unexpected development. So there  
10 could be more.

11 DR. WALLIS: There always seem to be four  
12 or five that are unresolved no matter where we are. I  
13 just wondered if you hadn't sought for solutions which  
14 were immune to this discovery of new effects when you  
15 do new tests. Isn't there some approach you can take  
16 which is immune to this rediscovery all the time of  
17 difficulties?

18 MR. SCOTT: We're certainly not aware of  
19 it or we would have gone down that road. Did you have  
20 something in mind?

21 DR. WALLIS: I do, but I'm not going to  
22 suggest it at the moment.

23 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

24 DR. WALLIS: I'm just asking you, you must  
25 have searched for strategies which didn't keep coming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up with these, like this, the things you still have to  
2 worry about.

3 MR. SCOTT: We have had a number of  
4 strategies to address GSI-191 and they have often  
5 changed due to new developments.

6 DR. WALLIS: That's very evident from the  
7 documentation that you gave before to me.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, I think this  
9 could go on for a while. The last round we had with  
10 the staff, we came to some sort of agreement that this  
11 strategy that you were following was one which was  
12 likely to lead to eventual success which was that you  
13 had come up with certain test protocols which appeared  
14 to us to be satisfactory, using surrogates for  
15 chemical effects which seemed to us to be  
16 satisfactory.

17 So basically, I think you were on the path  
18 to closure of this issue, not with regard to in-vessel  
19 effects because that is a separate issue which you  
20 will see how that comes up. But everything else I  
21 think we had the feeling you were moving to what's  
22 closure and perhaps it would require insulation to be  
23 removed from some of the plants and so on.  
24 Eventually, you'd get there. So in sort of answer to  
25 your question, our 2008 letter said that essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and in some ways it's sort of a little bit surprising  
2 that this process has been interrupted because it  
3 seems like it had been going on quite okay. At least  
4 that's my personal opinion.

5 MR. SCOTT: I think it would be accurate  
6 to say that we are on a path to closure from the  
7 perspective that we are now in acceptance of the test  
8 protocols of two thirds of the plants.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

10 MR. SCOTT: So as long as the plants  
11 involved conduct their testing as they have told us in  
12 writing they plan to do or already have done and as  
13 long as they agree to make whatever changes are  
14 indicated by that testing, if any, then we consider  
15 the issue largely resolved for those plants and that's  
16 two thirds.

17 So we are progressing towards closure.  
18 That said, in some sense the more difficult challenges  
19 remain because those tend to be the plants that have  
20 the higher loadings of problem material.

21 DR. KRESS: Has the Subcommittee or ACRS  
22 reviewed those test protocols?

23 MR. SCOTT: I don't recall.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We have them  
25 available. We haven't reviewed them specifically, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're very much in line with what the Subcommittee  
2 and the staff have discussed.

3 MR. SCOTT: We certainly have discussed at  
4 great lengths with the Subcommittee the issues we had  
5 with the previous protocols and what we thought to be  
6 an acceptable protocol.

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So we have those  
8 procedures. We haven't officially reviewed them and  
9 given our opinion on them, but we are suddenly aware  
10 of them and they take into account a lot of the things  
11 that we've had discussions on with regard to your  
12 prototypicality and you know, suspension, all these  
13 factors that we were concerned about.

14 MR. SCOTT: Bill Ruland, did you want to  
15 say something?

16 MR. RULAND: If I may, Dr. Banerjee, just  
17 for clarification, the staff has not endorsed or  
18 approved a certain strategy that licensees could use  
19 to resolve GSI-191. Rather, we enforce our criteria.

20 And licensees have chosen to enlarge the strainers  
21 and continue in that vein. No licensee has shown to -  
22 - has chosen to backfit a safety grade of back-flush  
23 system. Surely that would have been a different  
24 approach. It would have been an approach that would  
25 have been governed by the operators, but no licensee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has chosen that approach. So again, we're just  
2 reviewing and accepting or not, the methods and  
3 methodology that licensees have chosen to resolve this  
4 issue.

5 DR. WALLIS: So meanwhile, these licensees  
6 are all out of compliance with some regulation? Is  
7 that not the case?

8 MR. RULAND: The NRC has gone on record in  
9 General Letter 2004-02 that we believe that licensees  
10 were safe to operate while this issue was resolved and  
11 we continue to believe that.

12 DR. WALLIS: Can't that go on forever?

13 MR. RULAND: Obviously not and that's why  
14 we're here and that's why we issued the SECY paper at  
15 the direction of the Commission and hopefully we get  
16 your endorsement or not about how -- what our approach  
17 is.

18 DR. KRESS: What was the basis of this,  
19 assuming that they are continuing in safe operation?  
20 Is that a risk-informed --

21 MR. SCOTT: There were risk elements to  
22 it. It was partly based on the low probability of the  
23 initiating event. It was also based on the large  
24 number of mitigative and interim actions that the  
25 licensees took in response to Bulletin 2003-01.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. KRESS: The larger filter sizes?

2 MR. SCOTT: That was not part of the  
3 original documentation in 2004-02, but it certainly  
4 has improved the situation since. That was more along  
5 the lines of the -- the bulletin was more along the  
6 lines, for example, of do you have the capability to  
7 refill the refueling large storage tank and continue  
8 injecting it if the strainer should become clogged,  
9 those kind of actions which were plant specific in  
10 which the staff reviewed after the issuance of the  
11 bulletin.

12 So there were a large number of factors  
13 that played into that decision. And it's documented  
14 in General Letter 04-02. Since then, as you pointed  
15 out, the strainers are larger, so the situation is  
16 clearly better than it was in 2004, so we continue --  
17 as Bill Ruland said, we continue to believe it is  
18 acceptable for the plants to continue to operate, but  
19 as Dr. Wallis implied, we don't consider it a good  
20 idea that this go on indefinitely. And hence, we have  
21 put a plan of action into play and recommended to the  
22 Commission a path forward to bring it to closure in a  
23 reasonable amount of time while recognizing the  
24 obstacles and issues that are associated with that  
25 path forward, which we will outline to you today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Did someone estimate the  
2 probability of success of the strategy?

3 MR. SCOTT: Again, the strategy that we  
4 have in place is plant-by-plant resulting in  
5 addressing the issues.

6 DR. WALLIS: But I mean there must be some  
7 assurance that this is going to work, rather than just  
8 a gut feeling. There must be something better  
9 presumably to make darn sure this is going to work.

10 MR. SCOTT: Observation of the results of  
11 the effort that we have taken so far suggests that we  
12 are bringing the issue to closure plant by plant. Can  
13 I guarantee you that no change will be needed in the  
14 plan to address two things, the remaining 23 plants  
15 whose test protocols were not together with the  
16 licensee on, and to address in-vessel effects. Can I  
17 guarantee you there will be no changes? No. We put  
18 what we believe to be a path forward to success in  
19 place. We'll see what the Commission directs us to do  
20 and we will move forward.

21 DR. KRESS: The panel that does the  
22 interval review of specific plants, do they have  
23 written guidance on what to look for and what to  
24 accept and what not to accept or is it just their  
25 judgment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: We have process description  
2 that says how they do their job.

3 DR. KRESS: How?

4 MR. SCOTT: It does not contain a  
5 technical description of balance this against this,  
6 except to the extent that it says once you have  
7 compared the various uncertainties and conservatisms  
8 that apply to each licensee's case, has that licensee  
9 provided reasonable assurance that they're in  
10 compliance? If the answer is yes, then they accept it  
11 and we move on. If not, the plant gets RAI'd.

12 DR. KRESS: And how many plants has that  
13 been done for?

14 MR. SCOTT: Of the 40 -- well, it's been  
15 done at least at an iteration with all 69 PWRs. If  
16 your question is how many have been subjected to that  
17 process and reached closure through it --

18 DR. KRESS: That's what I'm asking.

19 MR. SCOTT: And by closure I mean  
20 agreement with the staff on their testing. Of the 46  
21 that we consider to be at that point, probably, and  
22 this is a guess here, like two thirds or maybe more  
23 than that have been through the IRT process.

24 DR. KRESS: Has the ACRS reviewed this IRT  
25 process?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, we have.

2 DR. KRESS: Do you think it's all right?

3 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think our letter  
4 endorses the process. We haven't reviewed instances  
5 of its applications recently and possibly at some  
6 point we will, but the process itself when it was  
7 first started we reviewed that.

8 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

9 MR. HOTT: This last bullet here, just to  
10 touch on this, we talked about some of the things that  
11 plants have done like increasing strainer size.  
12 Plants have also removed fibrous and particulate  
13 debris. Plants have changed some pH buffers. Some  
14 plants have installed debris interceptors. And some  
15 of those actions taken would be disabling the  
16 automatic initiation containment spray.

17 DR. KRESS: When they change the pH  
18 buffers, has anybody evaluated whether the new buffer  
19 has chemical effects with respect to GSI-191?

20 MR. SCOTT: The answer to that is yes.  
21 Whatever buffer that the licensee has gone to or plans  
22 to go to is submitted to us as part of the evaluation  
23 process for GSI-191 and gets reviewed.

24 DR. KRESS: Do you think we've done tests  
25 like they did on the other chemistry effects?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: There has been testing of all  
2 of the buffers that are in use in US PWRs.

3 DR. KRESS: With respect to blockage of  
4 filters?

5 MR. SCOTT: Well, with respect to the  
6 tendency to produce problematic precipitants, yes.

7 DR. KRESS: Okay, yes.

8 MR. SCOTT: Chemical effects.

9 DR. KRESS: Okay.

10 MR. HOTT: Some of this we just talked  
11 about, 33 of 69 PWRs have already performed their  
12 analysis in strainer testing using methods acceptable  
13 to the staff. And 13 more currently plan to do so.

14 DR. WALLIS: I'm puzzled. They were asked  
15 to do this some time ago?

16 MR. SCOTT: 2004.

17 DR. WALLIS: So -- I don't understand why  
18 six years later half of them haven't done it. It  
19 seems very peculiar. As a member of the public,  
20 rather than a consultant, what's holding it up?

21 MR. SCOTT: Degree of difficulty of the  
22 task in large part. Remember what Chris said in one  
23 of his slides a few minutes ago, that the strainers  
24 were made larger before the testing was done and the  
25 testing turned out to have significant challenges with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. For example, you can't test the system in the  
2 plant, obviously, so it has to be done in a prototype  
3 vendor facility. And it has turned out to be very  
4 challenging to have the vendor test facility  
5 adequately represent what goes on in the plant,  
6 particularly challenging for those plants that have  
7 attempted to credit debris settlement.

8 Staff is sure that some debris settlement  
9 would occur. The difficulty is showing how much would  
10 occur and not overstating it through a test.

11 DR. WALLIS: So six years ago you had a  
12 plan and a way forward, the way you do today and then  
13 it somehow or other turned out to be too challenging  
14 for half the plants six years later.

15 MR. RULAND: If I may, Dr. Wallis, the  
16 reason we're here today with this Commission paper is  
17 because staff had growing impatience with the industry  
18 and we attempted to issue the 50.54(f) letter. That  
19 was our plan.

20 DR. WALLIS: What does the 50.54(f)  
21 require?

22 MR. RULAND: The 50.54(f) letter -- and  
23 Mike actually has better recall on this than I do, but  
24 the 50.54(f) letters were asking licensees, requiring  
25 licensees to tell us how they were going to meet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GDC-191 with regard to some problematic information  
2 and testing. And that was the staff's way to get to  
3 the heart of the matter in as expeditious manner as we  
4 thought.

5 Since that, of course everybody knows,  
6 that the Commission asked us to wait on the matter and  
7 give them a paper. And that's why we're here.

8 DR. WALLIS: Of course, you might come  
9 back saying that your previous recommendation for  
10 those letters was, in fact, the right one.

11 MR. RULAND: Maybe they will.

12 DR. WALLIS: It's not off the table  
13 completely.

14 MR. SCOTT: Not at all.

15 DR. WALLIS: That's reassuring.

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Not off the table at  
17 all.

18 DR. KRESS: Are there differences in the  
19 designs of these filters in terms of materials and  
20 mesh sizes?

21 MR. SCOTT: I would say that the materials  
22 are not far different. The geometry, the structure of  
23 them varies significantly from designer to designer.

24 MR. HOTT: Most of the 23 remaining plants  
25 have large amounts of fibrous insulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Could I ask you about that?  
2 If the fibrous insulation were taken out, would the  
3 problem go away?

4 MR. SCOTT: Probably. That's a GSI-191  
5 answer. It probably would.

6 DR. WALLIS: All the problems of  
7 downstream and filter blockage and everything  
8 associated with fibrous insulation?

9 MR. SCOTT: Mostly.

10 DR. WALLIS: The blue jean dust and stuff,  
11 but that's --

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That's different.

13 DR. WALLIS: That's different.

14 MR. SCOTT: The real issue here is that it  
15 doesn't take much of the right kind of material to  
16 cause a significant head loss.

17 DR. WALLIS: We don't have to take it all  
18 out?

19 MR. SCOTT: Not necessarily. We have  
20 accepted the demonstration that several plants have  
21 made that I would not describe as low fiber plants,  
22 but some low fiber plants have seen significant head  
23 losses so if a low fiber plant uses a test protocol  
24 that we do not accept, it is difficult for us to  
25 conclude that that plant has adequately addressed the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 issue. We believe once that that low fiber plant does  
2 a task with the test protocol that we find acceptable,  
3 they will succeed. But if the question is can you  
4 just say okay, the fibrous insulation is gone, can we  
5 just walk away and the answer is no. We need to see a  
6 test and evaluation.

7 DR. WALLIS: Do you do a test with no  
8 fibers then?

9 MR. SCOTT: It has little fiber. The  
10 issue of course is that latent material typically  
11 contains fiber. So a plant, and particularly a plant  
12 that has already had fibrous insulation in it, even  
13 when they remove it, there will be some remaining.  
14 And it doesn't take much of the material to be a bad  
15 actor. At the end, the low fiber plants largely are  
16 done with this issue at this point, but it's an over  
17 simplification to say take away the fibrous insulation  
18 and you're done.

19 MR. HOTT: But it is true that fibrous  
20 insulation is a very problematic material for strainer  
21 performance and that's why many of these remaining  
22 plants have tried to credit tests and evaluation  
23 requirements to reduce those.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So when you say most  
25 of the 23, how many actually are high fiber? Do you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a number?

2 MR. SCOTT: Not sitting in front of us.  
3 It is, in fact, most of them. But I can't -- over  
4 half, well over half.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the others simply  
6 are there because they haven't yet worked out a best  
7 protocol and agreed to do tests that the staff finds  
8 acceptable?

9 MR. SCOTT: There are a few cases where a  
10 plant has low fiber, but has, for example, credited  
11 debris settlement. There -- some of those cases, the  
12 plants have since decided well, you know, we're low  
13 fiber, we can probably succeed without crediting  
14 settlement, so we're going to do a new test and  
15 they're discussing the new test with the staff. There  
16 are those kind of situations, but the bulk of the  
17 plants that remain are those with a relatively large  
18 amount of fiber and they typically either credited the  
19 settlement which is referred to on this slide or the  
20 zone of influence reduction, which the staff has also  
21 not accepted. And I believe you all have seen a copy  
22 of our letter on that?

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

24 MR. SCOTT: Most of them fall under those  
25 two issues that are on this slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Of the 46 plants that  
2 would appear to be getting close to closure, how many  
3 of these were high fiber plants, any?

4 MR. SCOTT: Several of them, some of them  
5 were not low fiber. It's kind of high fiber, medium  
6 fiber, and they're not low fiber. Not plants with a  
7 small amount of fibrous insulation.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So they have to remove  
9 fibrous insulation?

10 MR. SCOTT: Some have, some have not.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Have some removed  
12 fibrous insulation?

13 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And were these sort of  
15 substantial removal of fibrous insulation like most of  
16 it?

17 MR. SCOTT: I would say in a few cases. I  
18 can think of one or two plants that either have or are  
19 planning to make major reductions in the amount of  
20 insulation, probably and quite a number of others have  
21 taken out discrete parts of their fibrous insulation,  
22 maybe not -- I wouldn't describe it as a full plant  
23 change out. As far as full plant change out, I can  
24 probably count those on my hand.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, Mike, it seems to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if the rule were, if the guidelines were such  
2 that you want a success on this project, this GSI  
3 issue, within a short time, say one or two years, and  
4 you want a very high probability of success, then the  
5 only solution is to take out the fibrous insulation.  
6 Otherwise, you'll be asking for them to do tests for a  
7 long time, just the way they have or haven't for  
8 several years already.

9 MR. SCOTT: Okay, well, they all have done  
10 testing. Okay.

11 DR. WALLIS: But it doesn't seem to  
12 convince the staff that it's okay.

13 MR. SCOTT: Forty-six of 69, we've  
14 accepted their testing.

15 DR. WALLIS: But you see, my thesis is if  
16 you want to do it and you want a good chance of  
17 probability of success --

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think we should put  
19 this question on the back burner and come back to it  
20 later because I guess that's the crux of the issue.  
21 Let's continue, otherwise we're going to run out of  
22 time.

23 DR. KRESS: If we could get back to that  
24 question, I'd like to know what the other side, the  
25 down side of that is. What's the problem with it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: The downside is it is a -- as  
2 we will talk about it, as I'm sure NEI will talk about  
3 it in their presentation, to undertake a major  
4 insulation removal or replacement campaign, entails a  
5 significant radiation exposure to workers. And it's  
6 expensive. I mean it's a big money thing too for  
7 them. And there's a view expressed that it's not  
8 worth it.

9 DR. WALLIS: What's the cost to the public  
10 of not resolving the problem? There must be something  
11 on the other side?

12 MR. RULAND: The philosophy of the NRC  
13 staff in this matter is that licensees know their  
14 plants the best. For the NRC staff to basically a  
15 priori state all the insulation needs to come out,  
16 which we could have said and actually we had talked  
17 about probably four or five years ago, we basically  
18 concluded that we're not in a position to make that  
19 determination. Licensees are in the position to  
20 decide how best to comply with GSI-191.

21 DR. WALLIS: But if you're going to do  
22 sort of a cost-benefit analysis, there's got to be  
23 some cost assigned to not solving the problem. How do  
24 we balance that against the cost of removing the  
25 insulation or whatever it is?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: The staff intends the problem  
2 to be solved. As Bill Ruland said, we don't get  
3 prescriptive and say you have to do it a certain way.

4 Clearly, to do what you said a minute ago, to  
5 undertake to remove all or most of the fibrous  
6 insulation will in all likelihood bring a plant to the  
7 finish line, once they have an acceptable test to show  
8 that that's adequate. But we're not in a position to  
9 direct them to do that.

10 You mentioned a couple of years, the time  
11 line is probably more like four years because it takes  
12 two refueling cycles.

13 DR. WALLIS: But what is the cost of not  
14 doing it? It seems to me that if there was some cost  
15 established for not complying, then the plant could  
16 make a rational decision about what to do to fix it.  
17 There's cost for not complying. There's no incentive.  
18 Let's proceed expeditiously with a solution.

19 MR. SCOTT: The staff intends that  
20 licensees will be in compliance. We have put a path  
21 forward to the Commission that proposes to take them  
22 there.

23 MR. RULAND: One of the key advantages  
24 that the staff sees about taking this issue to the  
25 Commission is the Commission will make a policy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision on this matter and if their policy decision  
2 is licensees remove all the insulation. That's the  
3 policy decision and we'll go forward. If they say  
4 50.54(f) letters, that's what we'll do.

5 From our perspective, that's the biggest  
6 -- that's a really big advantage of doing the SECY  
7 paper. We put this issue before the decision makers,  
8 the policy makers of this Agency, and we let them make  
9 the policy decisions and we'll implement them.

10 DR. KRESS: This is not in backfit space  
11 because it's a compliance issue. So you don't have to  
12 make these arguments about the costs. You make them,  
13 but they're not really part of the decision.

14 MR. SCOTT: It is not our decision on  
15 whether or not the plants need to comply. They need  
16 to comply.

17 DR. KRESS: Yes.

18 MR. SCOTT: This fall s under --

19 DR. KRESS: It's their decision on how to  
20 comply.

21 MR. SCOTT: Correct.

22 DR. KRESS: And all you have to do is say  
23 yes or no, you're in compliance.

24 MR. SCOTT: Correct. The tricky part is  
25 getting to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: But there's no cost for not  
2 complying. This can drag on for years. You said four  
3 more years.

4 DR. KRESS: Well, you'll give them a time  
5 line eventually.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Let them get to their  
7 options.

8 MR. SCOTT: We will do what the Commission  
9 directs us to do.

10 DR. WALLIS: I'll leave you, but I'm just  
11 trying to get you to face a rational way of making a  
12 decision on this thing before we get into all the  
13 details which I think we all know about already. But  
14 anyway, I'll let you go ahead.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We are still getting  
16 some background. Let's move through this quickly and  
17 get to the options. Because that's really --

18 MR. SCOTT: I think we're pretty much done  
19 with the slide, aren't we, Chris?

20 MR. HOTT: I think we are.

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I expect that  
22 everybody here has already read the SECY and all  
23 enclosures, so you can go fast.

24 MR. SCOTT: Theoretically, yes.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I know nothing goes  
2 fast in front of the ACRS.

3 DR. WALLIS: Let me ask about the last  
4 line, "industry planning new efforts." Do you have a  
5 schedule for that?

6 MR. SCOTT: We have been provided a  
7 schedule for it. I believe that the current campaign  
8 that they are proposing would end up with issuance to  
9 us or submittal to us of a -- I guess a topical report  
10 and a staff review of that to be concluded by the end  
11 of next calendar year.

12 DR. KRESS: You haven't ruled out changes  
13 to the zone of influence mechanism?

14 MR. SCOTT: I'm sorry, I thought that's  
15 what you were talking about, Dr. Wallis. That's why  
16 I'm referring --

17 DR. WALLIS: I'm asking when it will be  
18 done?

19 MR. SCOTT: Let me speak to them  
20 separately. The settling discussion is going on now.  
21 We have had over the last three months we've had  
22 about a better part of a half dozen meetings with the  
23 vendor involved. I would think that by the end of  
24 this year, we would have significant clarity on  
25 whether we're going to accept a test protocol that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accepts or credits settling or not.

2 The deadline I was referring to a minute  
3 ago regarding the end of next year is for additional  
4 jet-impingement testing that the owners' group plans  
5 to support what they believe to be reasonable  
6 reductions in ZOI.

7 DR. WALLIS: So that will be completed by  
8 then?

9 MR. SCOTT: That's their expectation, yes.

10 The staff has no current strong view as to whether  
11 they're going to succeed or not. We haven't seen the  
12 submittal, of course. We haven't seen the testing.  
13 The staff does not believe that the current ZOIs are  
14 necessarily overly conservative, but the industry  
15 believes they are and is planning to attempt to show  
16 that they are. We'll see how it goes.

17 MR. HOTT: Next slide. I'll skip down  
18 here to the second bullet and note here that the  
19 industry expressed concerns regarding dose costs and  
20 lack of safety benefit during the April 15 Commission  
21 meeting and that the industry preferred path forward  
22 was leak-before-break credit for sump evaluations. We  
23 also got some stakeholder input from the Union of  
24 Concerned Scientists, two letters, one on April 14th  
25 and another on April 26th, basically that said -- the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first letter said that they thought that staff was on  
2 track to successfully close out and the second was  
3 support leak-before-break under certain circumstances.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Could you expand on  
5 the second letter a little bit, what that aspect was,  
6 just briefly?

7 MR. HOTT: Yes, the letter said that the  
8 Union of Concerned Scientists would support LBB if the  
9 leakage detection systems were of high enough fidelity  
10 to ensure that plants would detect a leak and take  
11 action, if they actually had a leak. The concept of  
12 leak-before-break, they would identify it, take action  
13 to shut down the plant safely.

14 And another aspect was that no changes  
15 made for GSI-191 such as debris interceptors would  
16 cause a location in the plant that would cause water  
17 to hold up in a way that wouldn't be available for  
18 sump recirculation.

19 Next slide.

20 MR. SCOTT: I think they've already seen  
21 this one. We can zip right through this. This is  
22 what the SRM said. You've all seen it.

23 DR. KRESS: Does leak-before-break  
24 exclude the same size pipes as the new definition of  
25 large break LOCA threshold or are those different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sizes?

2 MR. HOTT: Those are potentially different  
3 sizes.

4 DR. KRESS: Do you get lower relief with  
5 leak-before-break?

6 MR. HOTT: You can. Next slide. We have  
7 had several interactions. We've had correspondence  
8 from NEI and as I mentioned Union of Concerned  
9 Scientists. We've also had meetings to make sure we  
10 understand all of our stakeholders' viewpoints. We've  
11 reconsidered leak-before-break and have new  
12 information since the last time we evaluated it in  
13 2004.

14 We also considered how we might utilize  
15 risk information or risk-inform the solution.

16 DR. WALLIS: I'm puzzled by that. When I  
17 read your documents and you say you can't predict what  
18 will happen with these filters and downstream effects  
19 and so on, so how can you predict the risk if you  
20 can't predict the consequences of the various  
21 phenomena. If you can't predict the outcomes of  
22 whether or not the system is cold or not, how can you  
23 risk-inform?

24 MR. SCOTT: There are great challenges to  
25 that for this issue and we will talk about those. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can hold that until one of the later presentations  
2 today.

3 DR. KRESS: I assumed that applied  
4 strictly to the change in large break LOCA threshold.  
5 Am I wrong in that?

6 MR. SCOTT: Well --

7 DR. KRESS: You can easily do a risk  
8 because it's strictly frequency effect on CDF.

9 MR. HOTT: Right, if you assume some  
10 fails, then that would be certainly a bounding way to  
11 look at that.

12 MR. SCOTT: And that is part of the  
13 discussion that we'll have this afternoon.

14 MR. HOTT: Evaluated dose impacts were  
15 sensitive to occupational doses as we've discussed  
16 before, that might be incurred from insulation change  
17 out. So we did a limited survey to try and evaluate  
18 what sorts of doses plants might get from change outs.

19 When we evaluated the SRM, we had focus  
20 groups who were evaluating each of the potential  
21 issues. We tried to think of some new innovative  
22 approaches and lastly, we considered separating end-  
23 vessel effects into its own generic issue.

24 Next slide.

25 Having considered a number of options, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 narrowed the list down to three, two of which have  
2 sub-options. The first option is to continue the  
3 staff's current approach which involves extensive  
4 plant-specific interactions and ends in a holistic  
5 review of some performance way overly conservative  
6 staff determinations.

7 In the sub-options to this option 1,  
8 involve whether the NRC should establish firm  
9 schedules for issue resolution or not.

10 The second option involves a new effort to  
11 provide a risk-informed approach to GSI-191 for  
12 larger, less likely LOCAs and then the risk-informed  
13 aspect is based on the lower initiating event  
14 frequency for the large breaks.

15 DR. KRESS: You would resolve the issue  
16 for the small breaks first and then do the large  
17 breaks later, I'm having trouble deciding on what  
18 those time frames are going to be, what basis you'll  
19 use to establish the actual time frame.

20 MR. SCOTT: What was decided or what's  
21 proposed in the SECY paper is that the small breaks,  
22 smaller breaks, I should say, are not likely to be  
23 helped by the risk-informing aspect and we should be  
24 able to proceed with resolution of those, basically  
25 restart the process that's been somewhat in abeyance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the last several months.

2 For the large breaks that would be  
3 potentially affected or assisted by the risk  
4 informing, the staff has proposed to allow time for  
5 either issuance of 50.46(a) if the Commission decides  
6 to do that or to develop implementation guidance for  
7 existing risk-informed regulatory framework for GSI-  
8 191. So that would add, we assume, a year from  
9 whatever the Commission decision date is on 50.46(a).

10 So if you look at it, small breaks, you're  
11 talking two refueling cycles out. Why? Because the  
12 licensee would need to potentially run another test  
13 without crediting settlement, for example, or  
14 crediting DOI reductions. I mean if that's the way  
15 the Commission goes with it. Then they would be  
16 running testing and then they would take the results  
17 of that and plan to do modifications. And it takes  
18 two cycles to do these modifications because they need  
19 to walk down the systems in their first refueling  
20 outage, order the materials and so on and then  
21 actually install the second refueling cycle.

22 Now if the Commission decides that  
23 additional time is warranted to wait, for example, for  
24 the next attempt at ZOI reduction to run its course,  
25 then that would add potentially another year or more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So depending on how the Commission comes down on how  
2 much more time for refinements, and how much time are  
3 we going to bifurcate the process for different risk  
4 categories, it could be -- there could be variations  
5 of a matter of a year or two either way.

6 DR. KRESS: Let me ask you a question  
7 about settling. I know it's a different issue. It  
8 looked to me like when they take credit for settling,  
9 it's for sizes that are bigger than some thresholds  
10 because those are never transported to the filters.  
11 It seemed to me like those sizes wouldn't be much of  
12 an issue anyway if they got to the filter.

13 MR. SCOTT: Indeed, the material, the  
14 debris that is most challenging for the strainers is  
15 the finest debris which is also the debris, obviously,  
16 that is most inclined to transport and least inclined  
17 to settle, but some of the testing that has occurred  
18 that has credited settlement, a large amount of the  
19 fine material settles.

20 DR. KRESS: That I didn't know.

21 MR. SCOTT: And so the question is would  
22 that happen in the plant?

23 DR. KRESS: Yes.

24 MR. SCOTT: And the staff has to date not  
25 been satisfied that a demonstration has been made that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that would occur in the plant as well.

2 DR. WALLIS: This is with respect to the  
3 turbulence.

4 MR. SCOTT: That's one factor. There are  
5 a number of them. It's trying to show that your  
6 relatively small narrow vendor flume test facility is  
7 representative of a relatively large complex PWR sump  
8 environment, floor environment is not a simple  
9 exercise. And the licensees that have attempted to go  
10 that direction have done so because they're concerned  
11 about it's going to show an excessive amount of  
12 material getting into their strainer. But they have,  
13 in order to attempt to avoid having to take that  
14 penalty, if you will, they have elected to go down a  
15 very complex path and we're not where we are today  
16 with regard to settlement from lack of meetings.  
17 We've had dozens of meetings on this subject with the  
18 industry over the last several years and they've not  
19 yet reached fruition, but the industry is attempting  
20 to work with us to come up with a settlement protocol  
21 that we would accept. And we're still in the throes  
22 of trying to get through that.

23 DR. KRESS: Is there an optimum amount of  
24 material?

25 MR. SCOTT: Yes, that which you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 justify.

2 DR. KRESS: For example, a certain amount  
3 of material would lead you up too close to the net  
4 positive suction head probably, but it would stop  
5 material from going in vessel and reduce the amount of  
6 probable in-vessel. So it would seem to me like there  
7 might be an optimal. We may have put too much filter  
8 space in that.

9 MR. SCOTT: Thank you for stating why the  
10 staff does not want to separate the in-vessel effects  
11 issue from the sump strainer issue.

12 DR. KRESS: That's a good idea, I think.  
13 They are related.

14 MR. SCOTT: They are related and it is  
15 true that making strainers bigger potentially causes  
16 more material to go downstream. So to try to separate  
17 the two issues, we don't think is an appropriate thing  
18 to do.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If one is not going  
20 to separate the downstream effects, would option 2  
21 then make any sense?

22 MR. SCOTT: Well, the way the downstream  
23 effects thing appears to be going to play out, I won't  
24 offer Dr. Wallis a guarantee, but the way it appears  
25 to be going to play out is if you've read about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cross test that we have asked the licensees to do,  
2 that is to happen this Friday. There will be probably  
3 one more test and if it doesn't have surprising  
4 results, that being a low-flow test, then the testing  
5 campaign from our perspective would be complete. We  
6 would be prepared again to come to you in October to  
7 talk about where that goes and then we would plan to  
8 issue a safety evaluation near the end of the year.

9 So the in-vessel time line fits with the  
10 rest of this unless something new comes up in one  
11 field or the other.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the indications  
13 preview, if you like, is that if tests go the way that  
14 you hope or expect they will go, that this in-vessel  
15 effect would be dealt with without having to make  
16 additional changes?

17 MR. SCOTT: What the owners' group tells  
18 us is that -- and when the industry makes their  
19 presentation, maybe they'll have a different view on  
20 this. We don't have a submittal on it, but we  
21 understand that most of the PWRs are bounded by what's  
22 proposed in the topical report. Those that are not  
23 will have to decide on what they're going to do,  
24 either remove materials or do their own testing. I  
25 struggle to imagine they would do their own testing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because what they would do that would be different  
2 from what the owner's group is doing is not real  
3 clear, but I suppose possible.

4 So some fraction of the plants and I don't  
5 have an exact number because we don't have a submittal  
6 on it today, some fraction of the plants could even if  
7 they're among the 46 that are shown as okay, it is  
8 possible that the in-vessel effects issue could lead  
9 them to do additional modifications. They will have,  
10 I believe, very high visibility on the need for that  
11 this year because this in-vessel thing, as I  
12 indicated, is coming to a close.

13 DR. WALLIS: Are we going to see how it  
14 comes to a close because the last stuff we saw was  
15 somewhat confusing.

16 MR. SCOTT: October 22, 2010, the staff  
17 will be briefing this Subcommittee on the in-vessel  
18 effects topical report and its safety evaluation.

19 DR. WALLIS: And that's going to resolve  
20 the issues that we had with the last one?

21 MR. SCOTT: I can't say whether it will  
22 resolve all issues that you have. We believe that a  
23 defensible test program has been conducted. We have  
24 pushed for a substantial amount beyond what the  
25 owner's group originally proposed. There have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some interesting and challenging results from that  
2 testing. We benefitted greatly from the Commission's  
3 advice on this subject back in 2008. And we're a long  
4 way from where we were in 2008. We believe that the  
5 industry has done an adequate job addressing this  
6 issue. We'll see what you all say.

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The only issue here  
8 would be that you know selecting between these options  
9 might be better once we have that in-vessel  
10 information.

11 MR. SCOTT: Well, you will have whatever  
12 we have --

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: In October.

14 MR. SCOTT: We plan to issue the draft  
15 safety evaluation this month.

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

17 MR. SCOTT: And we'll provide it to the  
18 Committee at that time. Now those two tests that I  
19 talked about, the low flow test and the cross tests  
20 are only now occurring so the write up on those is  
21 going to be a little bit later. But you'll have 98  
22 percent of that safety evaluation, you'll have it this  
23 month, but I guess you probably won't have time to  
24 review that and have it affect your letter which I  
25 believe you intend to send to the Commission before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the briefing which is September 29th. So --

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We won't have the  
3 benefit of that information. You have the benefit of  
4 that information, but we don't.

5 MR. SCOTT: Again, we see the way this in-  
6 vessel thing is playing out now, is supportive of the  
7 options and the recommendations that the staff has  
8 made to the Commission, because again, we see this as  
9 a wrap up by the end of this year on the in-vessel  
10 issue. The other, if we -- if the Commission  
11 authorizes us to go the 50.54(f) letter route, then  
12 we're going to be sending letters to licensees and  
13 asking for 60-day or 90-day turnarounds on responses  
14 and before you know it, we're out in 2011. So again,  
15 I think the time line kind of falls together  
16 reasonably well, subject to unexpected developments  
17 which is the history of this issue.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: A general statement  
19 that one can make is that absent a clear and timely  
20 resolution of the in-vessel effects issue, segregation  
21 time-wise, according to option 2 would not really make  
22 much sense.

23 MR. SCOTT: It might not. Even with that  
24 issue resolved, it might or might not be useful to the  
25 licensees. If you think about it, first of all, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know if they get substantial benefit from large  
2 breaks, but the small breaks remain, how much help  
3 that's going to be to them. And they may not like the  
4 possibility of a more complex resolution framework  
5 where you, okay, we resolve this portion of the  
6 breaks, but not this portion. They may not choose to  
7 go there and that would be their call.

8           What we're trying to do is be flexible  
9 here and offer an opportunity to risk-inform the  
10 solution and the time line if the licensees wish to do  
11 it and the Commission accepts it. We're trying to be  
12 flexibility, but this may not help them all that much.

13           CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You might two sets of  
14 testing.

15           MR. SCOTT: Possibly.

16           MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But then the reason  
17 why I repeated that point is that that issue is not  
18 sort of clearly stated in your response to the  
19 Commission.

20           MR. SCOTT: What we stated was that it  
21 should not be broken out as a separate issue and that  
22 we would resolve it with the rest. We did not get  
23 into details, a lot of detail about the interplay  
24 between it and the other. As a matter of fact, I  
25 think we did have a discussion of it and we talked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about our expectation for the time frame of its  
2 resolution.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The point is the  
4 time line for resolving the downstream effects has to  
5 be shorter than either of the two time lines for  
6 either small break LOCA or large break LOCA in order  
7 for option 2 to make any sense.

8 MR. SCOTT: And in all likelihood it will  
9 be a shorter time frame.

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I guess that's a point  
11 we can discuss, if we wish to.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's clear that the  
14 downstream effects could affect the option you want to  
15 choose here and in some sense while you discussed  
16 downstream effects and fairly well, the interaction  
17 between resolution of the downstream effects and the  
18 selection of one of these options is not as Said says,  
19 thought out, if any.

20 Now we have to determine if there is an  
21 effect, interaction or not. But --

22 MR. SCOTT: There clearly is an  
23 interaction because you need to resolve the issues  
24 together. So -- that is our view. But they need to  
25 be resolved together.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So as long as the in-vessel effects issue  
2 comes to closure early in 2011 as we currently  
3 anticipate it will, then that's not going to slow this  
4 process up or affect whether you bifurcate it between  
5 long and -- small and large breaks. But it's possible  
6 that if it gets delayed, it could affect that.

7           CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay, anyway, let's  
8 continue. I think we understand what these options  
9 are.

10          MR. HOTT: All right.

11          MR. SCOTT: Did you talk about option 3?

12          MR. HOTT: Option 3 is to allow  
13 application of leak-before-break to sump evaluations.

14          CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You're going to expand  
15 on that later on?

16          MR. HOTT: Yes.

17          DR. WALLIS: That wouldn't make all the  
18 other things go away. That would just -- you'd still  
19 have to retain thoughts of option 1 if you allow LBB.

20          MR. HOTT: For plants, for piping that's  
21 not LBB qualified, you would still have to analyze --

22          DR. WALLIS: It doesn't make the problem  
23 go away just because you accept LBB. You still have  
24 to show that you comply.

25          MR. SCOTT: Yes, but now, let's -- there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are some, I guess, scenarios where a plant has had a  
2 test that we considered the debris generation to be  
3 non-conservative and now they show through leak-  
4 before-break that their debris generation that they  
5 happened to have tested before was conservative, if  
6 you took all that debris out of the equation and that  
7 could be done. Depending on what their new limiting  
8 break is.

9 DR. WALLIS: They would have had  
10 essentially to have done option 1 already and LBB just  
11 sort of cuts off part of it and makes it work. They  
12 would have had to done option 1 though.

13 MR. SCOTT: They have to make a compliance  
14 demonstration.

15 DR. KRESS: It seems to me like the sub-  
16 bullet under the third bullet, 10 CFR 50.46, rests on  
17 some of the technical bases as option on the leak-  
18 before-break.

19 MR. SCOTT: We'll talk about the  
20 differences.

21 DR. KRESS: There are differences?

22 MR. SCOTT: There are differences.

23 DR. KRESS: Other than the pipe size,  
24 there are differences?

25 MR. SCOTT: There are substantial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences. Trust me, we will talk about those.

2 DR. KRESS: Okay.

3 MR. HOTT: All right, the staff is  
4 recommending a combination of options 1 and 2 with a  
5 risk-informed resolution schedule. Part of that would  
6 be revisiting risk tools for the larger, less likely  
7 breaks and option 3 is not recommended for reasons  
8 discussed in the next presentation.

9 Next slide.

10 Despite the fact that loss-of-coolant  
11 accidents are low probability, especially large  
12 breaks, the staff still believes GSI-191 is a safety  
13 issue. Inability of sumps to pass adequate flow is a  
14 high consequence of that, likely leading to core  
15 damage and loss of mitigation system, containment  
16 spray. And we've seen in some plants LOCAs as small  
17 as three inches and generate enough debris to  
18 challenge the sump performance.

19 DR. WALLIS: You're saying it is a safety  
20 issue or is not?

21 MR. HOTT: It is. It is still a safety  
22 issue.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They've answered the  
24 question by saying yes, it is.

25 DR. WALLIS: How much of a safety issue is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it?

2 MR. SCOTT: It is sufficient concern to  
3 us that we believe it is imprudent to continue  
4 indefinitely without resolving it. At the same time  
5 for reasons --

6 DR. WALLIS: How prudent is it to let it  
7 go on?

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The strainer is  
9 bigger.

10 MR. SCOTT: We've stated the reasons and  
11 they're restated in the SECY paper why we believe it  
12 is acceptable to continue operate while the issue is  
13 resolved. At the same time, we have proposed a clear  
14 path forward to get to closure in a reasonable period  
15 of time.

16 DR. WALLIS: There's no cost to the plant  
17 for having a safety issue unresolved. That's what  
18 puzzles me.

19 MR. RULAND: If I could add something  
20 about that? Typically, when we bring these -- when  
21 licensees talk about costs, a number of licensing  
22 managers in these kinds of circumstances will say to  
23 us that having this issue before them year after year  
24 diverts their management from focusing on other issues  
25 that they believe are important, some of which are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety issues.

2 And you can ask the industry when they  
3 come up whether or not they believe that's the case,  
4 but they have made those statements to us in similar  
5 circumstances about this whole notion of resolving the  
6 issues.

7 The licensees now have placed in the NRC's  
8 court the whole idea of cumulative impact of  
9 regulatory requirement. A number of NRC-mandated  
10 requirements are out there and licensees, frankly, are  
11 required to juggle them all and this issue, amongst  
12 others is just another thing on their plate. There is  
13 a benefit and I would argue a safety benefit to have  
14 licensees focus on a few issues it wants. That is  
15 another factor.

16 I don't want to speak for the industry.  
17 You can ask them.

18 DR. KRESS: Are large break LOCAs  
19 frequencies,  $10^{-6}$ ,  $10^{-7}$  per year? As best I recall.  
20 My memory may be hazy on that because it's been a  
21 while.

22 MR. SCOTT: I think it's less than  $10^{-6}$ ,  
23 but we probably have a staff person who can speak to  
24 it accurately. Here comes --

25 MR. DINSMORE: Steve Dinsmore from the NRR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA Branch. The TBS LOCA which is kind of what we're  
2 looking to find in large break, it was selected so  
3 that we were confident that the frequency of that  
4 break was  $10^{-5}$  per year or less.

5 DR. KRESS: Okay,  $10^{-5}$ , that makes a  
6 difference. I was assuming  $10^{-6}$ .

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But this is the  
8 positional break size.

9 DR. KRESS: If you used the  $10^{-6}$  and set  
10 it all with the CDF, well, without any other  
11 consideration, then that's an insignificant increase  
12 in the CDF of the plant.

13 MR. SCOTT: We have issues anyhow which  
14 we'll talk about as to why we don't think that's a  
15 prudent way to make a regulatory decision.

16 DR. KRESS: Is it defense-in-depth?

17 MR. SCOTT: That's a large part of it,  
18 yes.

19 DR. KRESS: I can see that.

20 MR. SCOTT: The fact that Chris already  
21 talked about it, the second bullet on here. This is a  
22 situation where if you adopt leak-before-break and  
23 we're getting ahead of ourselves here, if you adopt  
24 leak-before-break and you assume that if you were to  
25 get a LOCA in an LBB pipe, you've got to assume some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure because you have no demonstration of sump  
2 adequacy and therefore you lose ECCS and you lose  
3 containment spray which we do not believe is a good  
4 state of affairs to have, regardless of the  
5 probability where you lose both the preventer and the  
6 mitigator at the same time.

7 DR. KRESS: This is one of those cases  
8 where defense-in-depth overrides risk.

9 MR. SCOTT: Well, we are trying to risk-  
10 inform the process in the time line that we're  
11 proposing to allow and in the compliance demonstration  
12 which is what 50.46(a) allows some relaxation there,  
13 so we're trying to recognize the staff's current  
14 viewpoint on risk-informing the ECCS regulation, so I  
15 wouldn't say it's as simple to say we're not paying  
16 attention to that.

17 DR. KRESS: It seems okay, to do it for a  
18 time line because it's a limited amount that you're at  
19 this kind of risk. That makes some sense.

20 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Can I ask the question  
21 of the three-inch? Is that with the new sumps, the  
22 larger sumps?

23 MR. SCOTT: This is a plant that has one  
24 of the smaller sumps, but yes, it has a larger sump  
25 than it used to have. This is a product of the thin-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bed effect.

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. All right.

3 MR. SCOTT: This is why any argument that  
4 you hear about it's not a safety issue because large  
5 breaks are unlikely. We do not believe is a complete  
6 argument.

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Carry on.

8 MR. HOTT: This slide is about models and  
9 staff believes they're conservative, but not overly so  
10 and the industry believes they're overly conservative  
11 and that's why they're proposing new refinements and  
12 new testing.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: There's been a huge  
14 amount of work with this Committee. Actually, I've  
15 been looking down on ZOI, based -- you go back ten  
16 years. And I think they came to the firm conclusion  
17 that you could neither say it was conservative or not  
18 conservative. And there are enormous amounts of paper  
19 using all sorts of things.

20 MR. SCOTT: There is conflicting  
21 information out there today. We've had some  
22 international technical exchanges and heard references  
23 to higher ZOIs.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

25 MR. SCOTT: So it is -- we haven't seen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 enough to be compelling to conclude that our ZOIs as  
2 currently in the safety evaluation are non-  
3 conservative, but there is -- I agree with you,  
4 there's a lot of uncertainty out there about whether  
5 it is difficult for us to conclude and agree with the  
6 industry that what we have now is --

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I've actually just  
8 been looking through this as a matter of interest and  
9 it's opening a huge can of worms on something which is  
10 more or less agreed to right now and it could go any  
11 way. It's a wild card.

12 DR. KRESS: It would seem imprudent for  
13 the staff --

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Very, very imprudent.

15 DR. KRESS: To decide whether or not this  
16 is really conservative or not.

17 MR. SCOTT: Well, again, we believe based  
18 on the available information that the ZOIs in the  
19 safety evaluation are adequately conservative.

20 DR. KRESS: Wouldn't that be a plant-  
21 specific determination though?

22 MR. SCOTT: It's a material-specific  
23 determination.

24 DR. KRESS: Material and plant, it seems  
25 to me like. Because it depends on the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The geometry.

2 DR. KRESS: The geometry and where the  
3 material is compared to how you assume the sphere.

4 MR. SCOTT: That discussion was held quite  
5 some time ago in development of the 2004 NEI guidance  
6 on this subject. There are arguments pro and con  
7 regarding the simplification that the spherical ZOI  
8 represents and arguments whether its removal would  
9 result in a higher or a lower amount of material  
10 impacted.

11 Again, based on the information available  
12 to us today, we find the 2004 safety evaluation ZOIs  
13 acceptable and if information is presented to us that  
14 causes to revisit that, we'll revisit it.

15 The industry is attempting to revisit it  
16 from the perspective of showing that they're too  
17 large, and if a credible case can be made to support  
18 that, then --

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is going to be  
20 extremely difficult argument to make based on scaling  
21 and similarity. I cannot see how you can do full-  
22 scale tests. I mean we are not in the situation where  
23 there is some regulatory certainty at the moment. I  
24 imagine if this issue came in front of this Committee,  
25 there would be very, very serious issues raised with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it being conservative enough, perhaps, so because of  
2 the scaling arguments.

3 MR. SCOTT: And of course, scaling was a  
4 major issue that we had with the previous attempt at  
5 reducing ZOIs.

6 It is true that the industry in attempting  
7 to credit reduced ZOIs is swimming upstream because of  
8 all of those uncertainties --

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Trying to go up  
10 Niagara Falls?

11 DR. WALLIS: I like what you said, Mike.  
12 You're discussion was very good, but I think you ought  
13 to be careful about using the word "belief" here.  
14 Because if you believe something which is contrary to  
15 what the ACRS says, then it's not a very good thing to  
16 believe.

17 MR. SCOTT: What are you --

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. WALLIS: About believing --

20 MR. SCOTT: Which particular belief are  
21 you referring to?

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The second bullet.

23 DR. WALLIS: It only applies to the top  
24 part, not the bottom part. You don't believe the ZOI,  
25 but you believe the debris generated in the transport

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part.

2 DR. KRESS: Well that ZOI, the debris  
3 generated.

4 DR. WALLIS: Would you believe that ZOI is  
5 conservative?

6 MR. SCOTT: I'm not sure what you're  
7 referring to.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think we take the  
9 fifth amendment and carry on.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. WALLIS: ACRS is very careful not use  
12 the word belief in any of its letters.

13 DR. KRESS: Because they don't believe in  
14 anything.

15 DR. WALLIS: High probabilities and things  
16 like that.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Next slide.

18 MR. HOTT: All right. The purpose of this  
19 slide is really just to show that one way to consider  
20 all of these options in the SECY papers is to think of  
21 them in terms of requirements of relaxation. Option 1  
22 provides no refinements of relaxations to currently  
23 accepted methods.

24 Option 2 would give refinements or allow  
25 them for larger breaks due to their low likelihood.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And Option 3 would provide the largest refinement in  
2 that no debris would be assumed to be generated in the  
3 debris generation --

4 DR. WALLIS: You've set schedules before  
5 and you've allowed some time. Are you going to do it  
6 again? Some time has got to be a deadline maybe?

7 MR. SCOTT: And we look forward to the  
8 Commission's decision on what that deadline will be  
9 based on the staff's recommendations or whatever  
10 course they choose to take.

11 Next slide.

12 MR. HOTT: We talked about earlier, we're  
13 sensitive to the potential dose impacts of additional  
14 modifications to resolve GSI-191. This shows the  
15 industry estimates during the April 15th Commission  
16 meeting which we're 600 REM for a maximum and an  
17 average of 200 REM per plant for fibrous insulation.

18 DR. KRESS: Is this per person?

19 MR. HOTT: That's collective dose.

20 DR. KRESS: Collective dose? It doesn't  
21 seem like very much.

22 DR. WALLIS: If you put enough people in  
23 there --

24 MR. SCOTT: Let's just -- why don't we  
25 leave the numbers here as they are and you can ask the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry about those when they make their  
2 presentation.

3 MR. HOTT: Seeing those numbers, we  
4 thought that those numbers were actually rather high,  
5 so we obtained some data samples from plants that we  
6 had known to have done insulation change outs and  
7 doses that we saw range from 5 to 44 REM, personal  
8 REM, an average of 19 personal REM.

9 MEMBER RYAN: But you've got to factor  
10 between the industry estimates as you said in the  
11 first bullet and your actual data which is an average  
12 of about 20.

13 MR. SCOTT: But look at the next bullet.  
14 We're not contending that these partial insulation  
15 replacements are representative.

16 MEMBER RYAN: What I want to ask you is  
17 what's the average of 19, based on 1 plant, 10 plants?  
18 You say it's data. It's not estimates.

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How many estimates.  
20 If they put it down, I think it's what, seven or eight  
21 plants?

22 MR. SCOTT: In that vicinity, yes.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Seven or eight plants,  
24 average 19 rev.

25 MR. SCOTT: For limited scope insulation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replacements. But what I don't want to do here is try  
2 to imply that those were full scope where a plant  
3 needs to take out all the insulation. That's why --

4 MEMBER RYAN: So how much more work would  
5 it take to go from the scope you saw to a full scope?

6 Is it a factor of 10, 5, 2?

7 MR. SCOTT: It's plant specific. The  
8 industry's position has been that doing as we had  
9 proposed in our 50.40(f) letters would largely result  
10 in the remaining plants having to remove all of their  
11 fibrous insulation. We don't believe that's  
12 necessarily the case.

13 MEMBER RYAN: My question is what do you  
14 think a range in ultimate doses would be for real  
15 plants?

16 MR. SCOTT: I'm a bit reluctant to  
17 speculate.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Okay, I guess it would be a  
19 helpful insight to understand what that commitment is,  
20 across the range and it's good that you get the data  
21 for seven plants.

22 MR. SCOTT: We believe that 600 REM is  
23 overstated.

24 MEMBER RYAN: By how much?

25 MR. SCOTT: The 200 might be more like a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worst case. That's speculation --

2 MEMBER RYAN: That's fine. But that's  
3 your insight based on what you evaluated and seen so  
4 far.

5 MR. RULAND: We have had some informal  
6 feedback, unsolicited from at least one licensee that  
7 these numbers were overstated.

8 DR. WALLIS: Are there ways to improve the  
9 way in which you remove insulation, develop better  
10 robots or something or better devices to make it  
11 happen?

12 MR. SCOTT: All licensees do ALARA  
13 planning for jobs like this. This would not be one  
14 that they would have to rush into. So I think I  
15 basically agree with what you're suggesting, that the  
16 licensees could take measures to minimize this dose,  
17 but you are talking about, for example, some of these  
18 heat exchangers or crunch wraps and there's no getting  
19 around it. If they have to remove the insulation  
20 around the heat exchanger, it's going to be a  
21 significant dose. It's aggravated if they happen to  
22 have asbestos. Most apparently don't, but if they do  
23 have it and they have to remove that, then that would  
24 add significantly to their dose.

25 We know of one plant that is trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 remove everything except an installation of that  
2 material, asbestos, on a heat exchanger that's  
3 particularly problematic, and their expectation is  
4 that they'll succeed in showing adequate strain of  
5 performance without taking that particular material  
6 out.

7 So again, it's plant specific. The last  
8 data point is to speak -- the last bullet on this page  
9 is to speak to the way it was portrayed in April was  
10 -- tended to be -- it's all or nothing. We've got to  
11 take it all out and we don't believe that's  
12 necessarily the case.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is it possible to  
14 protect it?

15 MR. HOTT: Yes, you can reinforce the  
16 insulation and that's an option that some licensees  
17 could choose. Also, there may be some of this  
18 problematic insulation that isn't within the zone of  
19 influence that they wouldn't have to replace.

20 MR. SCOTT: Yes, band it. They can band  
21 it.

22 MEMBER RYAN: I mean that's a big swing in  
23 what the ALARA cross would be, the duty -- it would be  
24 interesting to sharpen the pencil on some of that.

25 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Mike, this is, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a line of questioning we need to follow --

2 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What makes them think  
4 it would be 200 to 600 --

5 MEMBER RYAN: Fair enough.

6 MEMBER SHACK: You've accepted the  
7 banding? You have a value that you'll believe, the  
8 banding.

9 MR. SCOTT: The staff has issued for  
10 comment a draft revision to the 2004 safety evaluation  
11 that contains a proposed ZOI for banded material.  
12 There actually is something in the 2004 SAE, but we  
13 believe it needed some revision. So it's out there  
14 for comment right now.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How much of a problem  
16 is latent debris? Because we've been looking at this  
17 for some of the new plants. And even for very clean  
18 plants they start to have significant downstream  
19 effects. And for the existing plants that you brought  
20 now, what sort of a problem was this latent debris?

21 MR. SCOTT: For the existing plants, it is  
22 possible that with latent debris alone a thin bed on  
23 the strainer could be incurred.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Or it is a downstream  
25 effect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Right and if the bed does not  
2 incur, by and large the material goes downstream. The  
3 industry has done -- well goes downstream, settles,  
4 whatever. Industry has done testing. This is the in-  
5 vessel effects testing on both vendors' fuels and have  
6 established a limit or are establishing a limit since  
7 the testing is still going on that a low-fiber plant  
8 should be able to meet.

9 Now in the case of one of the vendors  
10 which has a lower apparent tolerance the other vendor,  
11 it is possible that some of their licensees could,  
12 even if they're not low-fiber plants need to go to low  
13 fiber to prevent having a problem in in-vessel  
14 effects. I'm not sure if that's the question you  
15 asked?

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I was more focused on  
17 latent debris in the sense that even if you have a  
18 low-fiber plant or a very low-fiber, no-fiber plant,  
19 is there still a downstream effect problem due to  
20 latent debris?

21 MR. SCOTT: It is likely that they would  
22 not have a problem. They would need to use the  
23 topical report to show that which provides them an  
24 acceptance criteria in terms of the amount of debris  
25 that bypasses the strainer. And if they are able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show they're bound by the topical report and the NRC  
2 accepts the topic report, then they're good to go. If  
3 not, then they have to consider path forward.

4 MR. RULAND: Mike, could you talk just a  
5 little bit about why licensees specifically don't want  
6 to reduce the latent debris term.

7 MR. SCOTT: I'm not sure what you mean.

8 MR. RULAND: For instance, 200 pounds  
9 latent --

10 MR. SCOTT: Oh, okay. Licensees want to  
11 retain margin for either new modifications or  
12 unexpected developments. So for example, you come up  
13 with the latent debris amount in your plant by  
14 sampling over outages. And let's say you get 50  
15 pounds which is not an unheard of number. A licensee  
16 might assume in their testing 200 pounds or use that  
17 much in their testing, simply so that if somebody goes  
18 out in the next cycle, they have 80 pounds of latent,  
19 then there's no problem. Or if they want to do a  
20 modification, for some reason they want to put some  
21 fibrous insulation in the plant, and in this day and  
22 age you wouldn't want to do that if you could avoid  
23 it, clearly, because of this issue, but if you had to,  
24 they'd want to be within their analysis limits.

25 So I think that's what Bill was referring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to. So some of them want to assume more than they  
2 actually have. So in some of these cases, we've  
3 actually had a situation where if the plant tested  
4 with the amount of fiber they really have, latent  
5 fiber, we'd be pretty much sure they'd be fine. But  
6 the problem is they tested with a lot more and it's so  
7 -- okay, so they really have 50 and they tested with  
8 200. Would we be okay if we found they had 150, if we  
9 didn't accept the test that yielded or resulted in  
10 2000? That puts us and them in a difficult situation.  
11 I see the low-fiber plants going around with this.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So are there sort of  
13 typically samples taken during outages and things to  
14 keep an eye on the latest debris?

15 MR. SCOTT: There is guidance out there in  
16 the safety evaluation from 2004 on how to sample and  
17 how often to sample and the licensees do that. And  
18 that's one of the areas we review in their packages.

19 MR. HOTT: Next slide. And we've covered  
20 everything on this slide, I believe. Go to the next  
21 one.

22 This slide is to just highlight some of  
23 the advantages of the recommended approach. We  
24 believe that the interim resolution for the most  
25 significant more likely small break LOCAs while

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowing additional time for industry to justify some  
2 evaluation refinements to maintain sufficient defense-  
3 in-depth by requiring mitigation for all size breaks  
4 incorporates risk insights both in the implementation  
5 schedule and in the analysis of large or less likely  
6 LOCAs. It continues the holistic review process  
7 that's been successful for two thirds of all PWRs and  
8 it balances known conservatisms against uncertainties  
9 to avoid excess conservatisms.

10 An implementation schedule here also takes  
11 into account the amount of effort and planning  
12 necessary for licensees to plan and execute those  
13 additional modifications using ALARA methods to reduce  
14 the radiation --

15 DR. WALLIS: There's not a danger of the  
16 staff not requiring enough conservatism? You seem to  
17 be worried about acquiring excess.

18 MR. SCOTT: We are pursuing an approach  
19 that we believe would provide adequate conservatism.  
20 The real problem here that the industry has expressed  
21 and I'll answer your question kind of indirectly here.

22 There are a number of review areas, better part of a  
23 dozen review areas, debris generation, debris  
24 transport, MPSH, so on and so on and so on. And the  
25 staff has, through the 2004 safety evaluation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determined that there is an adequately conservative  
2 approach to each of those areas.

3 The problem that the industry has  
4 expressed is since it's basically a multiplier here in  
5 figuring how much gets to the strainer and what  
6 happens when it gets there, that if you're  
7 conservative in each area, you're potentially grossly  
8 over conservative by the endpoint when you're  
9 calculating the actual strain of performance.

10 So their view is that we are inclined to  
11 have over the process of resolution of this issue,  
12 push for more conservatism than is needed. We put  
13 this IRT process in place to get away from that, but  
14 the IR is charted to still have assurance that the  
15 licensee has shown compliance. So we believe that  
16 there is adequate conservatism in the approach that's  
17 taken.

18 The IRT has not been successful in  
19 reaching closure for licensees when they have large  
20 number of open questions regarding their methods. So  
21 once the licensee has whittled down the number of  
22 questions that the staff has to a very few and you  
23 compare that with the demonstrably significant number  
24 of conservatisms that are involved in using the  
25 approach that the staff has accepted, that we can say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay, so there's this one remaining item that we had  
2 some questions about, but overall, the staff concludes  
3 that the issue has been addressed conservatively and  
4 then we sign off on the plant.

5 So we believe that that process provides  
6 adequate conservatism.

7 DR. KRESS: On your third bullet, in a  
8 previous slide from the Committee, I had trouble with  
9 deciding how to measure defense-in-depth and put a  
10 number on how much was sufficient.

11 Do you have any help for me on that?

12 (Laughter.)

13 I never could decide how much was  
14 sufficient or how --

15 MR. SCOTT: Can I take the fifth on that,  
16 Dr. Banerjee?

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Go ahead.

18 MR. SCOTT: The point of this bullet was  
19 to contrast the defense-in-depth situation with LBB  
20 versus the defense-in-depth situation with 50.46(a) --

21 DR. KRESS: That's probably a good way  
22 around the issue.

23 MR. SCOTT: In the one case a  
24 demonstration is required to show that the strainer  
25 could handle that particular break. And in the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 case, it's not. So that's one of those things wherein  
2 our minds it is -- there's a clear demarcation here of  
3 what's good enough and what's not. Beyond that, I  
4 probably have to pass.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think clearly we  
6 should continue -- this question is not going to get  
7 answered quickly. Mike Corradini is on the line and  
8 would like to ask a question. Can you hear us?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I can hear you Sanjoy.  
10 How do you know that I want to ask a question?

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Because I have second  
12 sight.

13 (Laughter.)

14 Carry on.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, my question, it  
16 was a while ago and I didn't want to bother folks.

17 Are we going to come back to the risk-  
18 informed approach? That's maybe a general question.  
19 If we are, I'm going to hold my question until we come  
20 back to it in the next presentation. Is that correct?  
21 We're going to see this again?

22 MR. SCOTT: Yes, we have a follow-on  
23 presentation on this.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Then let me hold my  
25 question because it was back about two or three slides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ago and I didn't want to bother you guys. I'm  
2 listening and I'll come back to it when we come to  
3 that presentation.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Mike, when you want to  
5 ask the question, just make a loud noise, so we know.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Should I clap or what?

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, of course.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Just to be clear,  
10 what is meant by the word "recommended" on this slide?  
11 Is it option 1B in your --

12 MR. SCOTT: It was the combination of -- I  
13 believe it was 1B and 2, right? 1 bravo and 2. In  
14 other words, it's what we recommended to the SECY  
15 paper.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All right, thank  
17 you.

18 MR. HOTT: Next slide. All right the  
19 next presentation will be on general design criterion  
20 4. It will be given by Tim Lupold and John Tsao.  
21 Those gentlemen will be followed by Tim Collins and  
22 Steve Dinsmore who will give a presentation on risk-  
23 inform considerations and the proposed 10 CFR 50.46(a)  
24 rulemaking.

25 Following Tim's and Steve's presentation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll provide a brief summary presentation.

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Let me before we move  
3 on, ask the Committee, would you like a three-minute  
4 break? Four-minute break? All right.

5 We will take a three-minute break and then  
6 -- four minutes. Five top. A five-minute break and  
7 then we will be back. Is that okay with you, Mike?

8 MR. HOTT: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We're off the record  
10 now.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
12 off the record at 2:29 p.m. and resumed at 2:36 p.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We are now in session  
14 and on the record.

15 4. POTENTIAL APPROACHES TO BRING GSI-191 TO CLOSURE

16 MR. SCOTT: Okay. So now we are going to  
17 discuss with you our position on the application of  
18 general design criteria in IV, specifically  
19 leak-before-break, for the resolution of GSI-191  
20 issues. And our presenters will be Tim Lupold and  
21 John Tsao. So, Tim, take it away.

22 MR. LUPOLD: Good afternoon, everyone. I  
23 am Tim Lupold, the Branch Chief of the Piping and NDE  
24 Branch in the Division of Component Integrity in NRR.  
25 And with me is John Tsao. John is our technical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expert on LBB within the branch.

2 I would like to take a quick review, a few  
3 minutes to do a quick review, of the recent events  
4 that got us to this point. Chris talked about the  
5 letters that were generated.

6 We had a staff meeting here, a meeting  
7 with the Commission scheduled April the 15th to  
8 discuss the actions for GSI-191. And prior to that  
9 meeting, Nuclear Energy Institute sent a letter urging  
10 the NRC to consider the application of GDC-4 as a  
11 means to resolve the remaining GSI-191 issues and  
12 concerns. Specifically, the use of GDC-4 LBB would be  
13 used to analytically reduce the amount of debris that  
14 would be transported to the sump.

15 The Union of Concerned Scientists also  
16 sent us a letter dated April 14th and requested the  
17 NRC not permit the application of GDC-4 to address the  
18 remaining issues of GSI-191. So we have opposing  
19 viewpoints here to look at and resolve.

20 And on April 15th, the Commission held a  
21 meeting, during which both the industry and the staff  
22 gave perspectives relating to the remaining issues  
23 associated with GSI-191. As a result of the meeting,  
24 the Commission issued an SRM requesting we provide a  
25 notation vote policy paper on the potential approaches

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to bring GSI-191 to closure. In the SRM, the  
2 Commission specifically identified GDC-4 as one of the  
3 items to be discussed in the policy paper. And we are  
4 here today as a result of that.

5 Okay. A little bit of background. GDC-4  
6 permits the dynamic effects from pipe rupture to be  
7 excluded when analyses that are reviewed and approved  
8 by the Commission demonstrate an extremely low  
9 probability of pipe ruptures.

10 The analyses referred to in GDC-4 are  
11 related to leak-before-break methodology. And the  
12 leak-before-break concept is based on testing and  
13 analysis verifying pipe material has sufficient  
14 resistance to uncontrollable crack propagation.

15 In other words, the pipe will most likely  
16 develop a small crack such that an operator would  
17 identify the leakage and then take actions before  
18 there is an actual rupture of the piping system. And  
19 we placed in the standard review plan 3.6.3 the  
20 guidance on how LBB analyses are performed.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Just on your first bullet,  
22 the quibble, you don't really demonstrate a low  
23 probability of pipe rupture. You demonstrate a  
24 deterministic analysis, from which you conclude that  
25 the probability of pipe rupture is extremely low.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LUPOLD: You are exactly correct. We  
2 ensure that there is a margin of safety between the  
3 size of the flaw that will produce ten times the  
4 leakage. And then given that flaw size, we assure  
5 that there is a margin of two between that and the  
6 size that would lead to an unstable rupture of the  
7 pipe.

8 But it is. You are right. LBB is not  
9 really a probabilistic approach. It is a  
10 deterministic approach to show that you have a low  
11 probability of rupture. Very good point.

12 MEMBER SHACK: You infer that you have a  
13 low probability of rupture.

14 MR. LUPOLD: That is exactly right. Very  
15 good point.

16 Now, when LBB was first incorporated in  
17 the GDC-4 regulations, the rulemaking included  
18 statements of consideration to provide insights  
19 regarding the intent of the rule, you know, why it was  
20 being adopted. And some of these ideas are captured  
21 here.

22 The first idea was that LBB credit  
23 enhances safety through the removal of plant hardware.  
24 There used to be pipe whip restraints, jet  
25 impingement barriers out in the plant. These

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components would sometimes inhibit inspections that  
2 were called for within the ASME section 11 inspection  
3 program.

4 And, therefore, the thought was that these  
5 are some of the negative effects of plant performance.

6 And LBB would give licensees the option to remove  
7 such components. Therefore, they would be able to do  
8 more inspections and better inspections on these  
9 components.

10 The idea was that they could do that while  
11 not affecting emergency core cooling systems,  
12 containments, or the environmental qualification of  
13 mechanical and electrical equipment. Okay.

14 Also, LBB applies to local and not global  
15 dynamic effects. And LBB removes the requirement to  
16 consider jet impingement forces on adjacent  
17 components. The decompression waves within the system  
18 did not have to be considered. And dynamic  
19 pressurization in cavities, subcompartments, and  
20 compartments did not need to be considered.

21 Okay. Now it's --

22 DR. WALLIS: This applies to pipes  
23 presumably.

24 MR. LUPOLD: This applies to pipes.

25 DR. WALLIS: I was thinking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Davis-Besse. I don't know why, but was there  
2 leak-before-break? I would think that that ladder at  
3 Davis-Besse would have popped without leaking.

4 MR. LUPOLD: You're referring to --

5 DR. WALLIS: Because you have a larger  
6 LOCA than --

7 MR. LUPOLD: -- the Davis-Besse reactor  
8 vessel head?

9 DR. WALLIS: Yes. You have got a larger  
10 LOCA than some of the transition pipe sizes that are  
11 suggested.

12 MR. LUPOLD: That is a potential. I mean,  
13 that could have occurred. I mean, granted, there was  
14 a leak there that caused the cavity of the head. That  
15 leak occurred for --

16 DR. WALLIS: And that was apparently not  
17 taken seriously.

18 MR. LUPOLD: Well, I don't really want to  
19 go into all of this. It's associated with  
20 Davis-Besse, but --

21 DR. WALLIS: I was just thinking about it.  
22 Yes.

23 MR. TSAO: But leak-before-break is  
24 applied to piping, not --

25 DR. WALLIS: I knew that. That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I know. But I was just --

2 MEMBER SHACK: It also assumes you'll do  
3 something about the leak when you know it's there.

4 MR. LUPOLD: Yes.

5 DR. KRESS: It also assumes you'll know  
6 it's there.

7 MR. LUPOLD: Yes, it does. Okay. Let's  
8 look at some of the advantages of applying GDC-4 to  
9 the issues remaining for GSI-191. Plants have already  
10 replaced some of the insulation, may not need to  
11 replace any additional insulation because they  
12 wouldn't have to assume that that insulation is  
13 transported to the sump.

14 Also, plants that have not replaced  
15 insulation at all to this point the application would  
16 likely reduce the scope and the number of needed  
17 insulation change-outs at that plant. And as the  
18 amount of insulation that needs to be considered from  
19 transport to the sump is reduced, it may the eliminate  
20 need for additional strainer testing.

21 And that may provide those licensees who  
22 have already shown satisfactory strainer performance  
23 the potential to recover operational margins. In  
24 other words, they may have another modification they  
25 want to do, and they can take credit, then, for some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this additional margin it may give them and allow  
2 that to justify these other modifications, whatever  
3 they may be.

4 DR. WALLIS: All these statements are  
5 mights and coulds. And so we don't really know what  
6 the consequence would be. These are things that might  
7 happen.

8 MR. LUPOLD: Well, if we were going to  
9 make this go with the approach that GDC-4 is applied  
10 to these piping systems --

11 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me if we are  
12 going to make a decision, it is nice to know what the  
13 consequences really are likely to be, not what they  
14 might be.

15 MR. SCOTT: Here's the thing. It's all  
16 extremely plant-specific. And you can't know the  
17 answer to it until you do the evaluation. And the  
18 evaluation has not been done. So I --

19 DR. WALLIS: So why would you make the  
20 decision to apply it if you don't know the  
21 consequences of doing it yet?

22 MR. SCOTT: Well, as you already know from  
23 reading the documents, we do not recommend that this  
24 approach be taken. We are citing here what the  
25 potential -- we are trying to, you know, be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straightforward about what this would obtain should  
2 the Commission decide to do it.

3 Now, exactly how much benefit a licensee  
4 would obtain, it is true we don't know and I suspect  
5 they don't know, although you can ask the industry if  
6 they have done some analyses of what would be the  
7 impact of this. I'm sure they would be happy to share  
8 it.

9 DR. WALLIS: If the benefit were very  
10 large, you might change your conclusion.

11 MR. SCOTT: We would not change your  
12 conclusion because of the cost, which we will talk  
13 about it.

14 MR. LUPOLD: And it is going to be a  
15 function of where the problematic insulation is. If  
16 it's on these pipes that are used in LBB, there could  
17 be a very large benefit from applying GDC-4 to these  
18 systems. If it's not, if the insulation which is on  
19 these systems which have been analyzed for LBB, if  
20 that's not fibrous insulation, then it may not help  
21 the situation much at all. And I think some of that  
22 bears out and as I go into it in later slides.

23 And, like Mike said, it is plant-specific.

24 You've got to have to know where your insulation that  
25 gives you problems is located at. You know, if it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on these systems, it could give you a big benefit. If  
2 it's not --

3 DR. WALLIS: So this isn't something which  
4 might actually make the GSI-191 problem go away  
5 quickly by --

6 MR. SCOTT: What it could do if applied  
7 would be to ease the licensee's burden in showing  
8 adequate strainer performance. It is not, as we see  
9 it, a safety benefit to do this. It would be  
10 potentially a negative from the perspective of safety  
11 for the reasons that we are going to talk about.

12 So if you look at benefits broadly, could  
13 it help the licensees basically close this issue?  
14 Yes. We are not comfortable with that particular form  
15 of closure for reasons --

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let's just focus on  
17 safety. Okay?

18 MR. SCOTT: That's what we're going to do.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. Now,  
20 GDC-4 was put in place because safety would be  
21 enhanced because you would allow the removal of these  
22 barriers and, therefore, you would do more  
23 inspections. Can you tell me how or perhaps I should  
24 reserve this question to industry when they come up,  
25 how application of GDC-4 to GSI-191 would enhance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety?

2 MR. SCOTT: We do not believe it would.  
3 And that point is made in our presentation.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I do recognize that  
5 it is made in your presentation, but you get into a  
6 lot of arguments about local versus global effects and  
7 whether or not GDC-4 applies.

8 But that is really -- I mean, you're  
9 spending a lot of time without focusing on the heart  
10 of the issue. This is in place because it enhances  
11 safety.

12 MR. SCOTT: With that, I suggest that we  
13 proceed to why we agree with you.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

15 MR. LUPOLD: Let's take a look at a  
16 couple, at some of the disadvantages associated with  
17 applying GDC-4 to the GSI-191 issues. Systems and  
18 components are generally designed to provide  
19 defense-in-depth, such as did unexpected events occur,  
20 other systems or components will still be able to  
21 function.

22 In this case, large amounts of problematic  
23 materials may be left in containment, while the  
24 probability of rupture may be very low, it's not zero.

25 And if LBB rupture occurs, then you could have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large reduction in defense-in-depth.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess the reason I  
3 raised the question earlier is that the manner in  
4 which this is being presented, advantages versus  
5 disadvantages, in my view is not the right way to  
6 address this. It's whether it is consistent with the  
7 spirit in which GDC-4 was put in place or not. That  
8 is the issue.

9 MR. LUPOLD: And we tried to take a  
10 holistic look at this to look at what the advantages  
11 and disadvantages would be, but it's not intermingled  
12 in this what those advantages relating to safety are  
13 and what those disadvantages relating to safety are.

14 Now, how does it negatively impact safety?  
15 How does it positively impact safety?

16 MR. SCOTT: The original intent, which is  
17 what you're referring to, matters, but the Commission  
18 could choose to take a different approach to this,  
19 despite what the intent was when GDC-4 was revised.  
20 So the intent is a part of it, but it's not the only  
21 part. We believe it's a significant part, but there  
22 are many other aspects of why we don't think this is  
23 the right thing to do.

24 Even if the Commission today were to take  
25 a clean slate look at it and say, "Despite what we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the past, here is what we think we ought to do  
2 now," we are trying to make the case and made the case  
3 to the Commission in the SECY paper that that is not  
4 the right thing to do. It's a much broader argument.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. LUPOLD: And just the last few bullets  
7 we have here, there has been testing done that shows  
8 the small amounts and combinations of debris have  
9 shown that there would be a problem with sump  
10 performance. And small amounts and specific  
11 combinations have led to sump failure in those tests.

12 Also, sump failure following a LOCA in a  
13 LBB piping would likely cause a failure of ECCS core  
14 cooling, a preventative feature, and also result in  
15 the loss of containment spray system and without any  
16 other protection system failures.

17 So, continuing on with disadvantages --

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So if you sort of took  
19 this logically one more step, you could say that LBB  
20 could be used to significantly reduce the capabilities  
21 of the ECCS system. I mean, it's in the same vein.

22 MR. LUPOLD: I think what we are trying to  
23 say is that if you --

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is the  
25 distinction? I mean, this approach would be used to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, "Well, we don't need ECCS for more" --

2 MR. SCOTT: It could be used to say we  
3 don't need a number of things.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. This is one.  
5 But then take the next step: to get rid of the ECCS  
6 and perhaps even the containment after that.

7 MR. LUPOLD: You're getting into one of  
8 the fears that the staff has, that if GDC-4 is applied  
9 in this particular application, what is the next  
10 application that is going to be applied? And then  
11 what is the next application it is going to be applied  
12 to?

13 And how is it going to change the general  
14 design and analysis of plant systems in the analysis  
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I mean, Said's  
17 argument was that originally it was applied to enhance  
18 safety, which was clearly an acceptable direction.

19 But now you're applying it in a way which  
20 --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Does not.

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- does not. And it  
23 seems what you're making a clear argument is that  
24 these people have converted, obviously, but it does  
25 reduce defense-in-depth. It's clear.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SCOTT: It has a number of -- this is  
2 why it takes us several slides to go over all of these  
3 impacts, several of which you cited. And there are  
4 some yet to be discussed.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean it's  
6 inconsistent with the guidance the Commission has  
7 provided for 50.46a, which was retain the ability to  
8 mitigate large break LOCAs.

9 MR. SCOTT: And that's another one of our  
10 bullets.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Right, somewhere along the  
12 way.

13 MR. SCOTT: We're getting there. It just  
14 takes us a while.

15 MEMBER SHACK: All right. So the  
16 Commission would have to sort of change its mind about  
17 that position.

18 MR. LUPOLD: Right.

19 MR. SCOTT: There would be a number of  
20 changes should they go that direction, yes.

21 MR. LUPOLD: Maybe I should just quickly  
22 move through these and get right more into the back of  
23 the heart of the policy considerations. But I will  
24 mention --

25 MEMBER SHACK: This one doesn't seem to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to apply particularly to GDC-4. This is a  
2 leak-before-break question.

3 MR. LUPOLD: Yes, primary washer stress --

4 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. You guys have to  
5 address that anyway.

6 MR. LUPOLD: Right. We have to address  
7 this anyway. But right now we have not really  
8 addressed PWSCC associated with those lines that --

9 MEMBER SHACK: But you're piling --

10 MR. LUPOLD: -- have been analyzed for  
11 LBB.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

13 MR. LUPOLD: I mean, we put interim  
14 actions in place to increase -- actually, the industry  
15 voluntarily put forth actions together to increase the  
16 inspection frequency associated with these welds that  
17 contained nickel alloy.

18 The staff has taken actions, too, working  
19 with ASME to create code cases for increasing the  
20 frequency of the examinations of these welds. And  
21 we're in the process in our most recent -- our current  
22 rulemaking to mandate the use of the code cases for  
23 the volumetric inspections of these welds.

24 We consider that to be an interim measure.  
25 Inspections aren't mitigation. And we're working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long term with the Office of Research on a computer  
2 module, which is to demonstrate an extremely low  
3 probability of rupture for these piping systems. And  
4 that is an ongoing effort, which is going to take a  
5 number of years before this PWSCC issue is addressed  
6 completely for these systems, which contain nickel  
7 alloys.

8 The point here is, though, that a lot of  
9 these systems we're talking about for LBB, they  
10 contain these nickel alloy welds. And so that is  
11 really an issue that we have to be cognizant of. And  
12 if we're going to say that GDC-4 should be applied, we  
13 need to know that and make that conscious decision  
14 that, even with this, we're still going to apply it.

15 All right. Let's go on to the next slide,  
16 then. Okay. GDC-4, if it is approved for application  
17 to GSI-191, the dynamic effects from non-LBB piping  
18 and loss-of-coolant accident, sources, such as  
19 manways, valve bonnet blow-outs, they still need to be  
20 considered in debris generation. So there are still  
21 piping systems out there that have to be looked at,  
22 have to be analyzed when you consider what debris will  
23 be generated, and how it's transported to the sumps.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Just a question out  
25 of curiosity. In your write-up, you talk about squib

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves. Are there any current plans, PWRs, that have  
2 squib valves in them?

3 MR. SCOTT: I'm not aware of any.

4 MR. LUPOLD: I'm not aware of any either,  
5 but, I mean, this was I think squib valves were being  
6 talked about for some of the new --

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: For the new plants.

8 But what --

9 MR. SCOTT: Chris Hott, do you recall what  
10 section that was in? I don't recall the reference.  
11 Do you? It's in the LBB discussion? Okay. Did you  
12 all --

13 MR. LUPOLD: I don't think there are  
14 specific ones, but I know that that is being used in  
15 some plants in the future. I don't even know if they  
16 would be impacted.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But your write-up --  
18 I was just curious. That's all.

19 MR. SCOTT: I'm not aware of it. So that  
20 probably is a little bit out of place.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Okay.

22 MR. LUPOLD: But the point here is that  
23 there are other sources of debris generation beyond  
24 those that are used for LBB. And that would have to  
25 be looked at and analyzed still.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Let me make one more point.  
2 Other than I think there is a single paragraph in the  
3 parent document in the SECY paper that addresses new  
4 reactors, in no way does any of this presentation  
5 intend to address new reactors. That's a separate  
6 thing.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That was my  
8 understanding.

9 MR. LUPOLD: Okay. Typically LBB has not  
10 been applied for on a lot of the smaller piping  
11 systems. Every plant in the country has had it  
12 applied to the reactor coolant system loop piping.

13 And a lot of plants have also applied it  
14 to the pressurizer surge line, their shutdown cool  
15 line, or residual heat removal lines. And there have  
16 been other lines and things like that that they have  
17 applied to. But not all plants have actually  
18 requested LBB approval beyond the reactor coolant  
19 system, loop piping. So there are some rather large  
20 pipes still out there that need to be analyzed, even  
21 if GDC-4 is used to address GSI-191 issues.

22 Some of the policy considerations that  
23 have to be looked at. I'll start wrapping this whole  
24 thing up. Approving LBB for GSI-191 would be  
25 inconsistent with defense-in-depth principles. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right? Because we don't want a failure of a system to  
2 then cause failure of another system and then result  
3 in, well, lack of cooling to the core without any  
4 additional failures that have to take place. All  
5 right?

6 Also, approving LBB for GSI-191, as was  
7 mentioned here already, would be inconsistent with the  
8 proposed rulemaking for 10 CFR 50.46a. And  
9 specifically that proposed rulemaking would say that  
10 you have to have the capability to mitigate the full  
11 spectrum of LOCAs. And this would be eliminating some  
12 of those LOCAs that would have to be considered under  
13 50.46a. Okay?

14 And allowing LBB to be used as the basis  
15 for not further modifying sump screens or not removing  
16 sources of debris may prevent ECCS systems from  
17 performing its design function, which is contrary to  
18 licensees being able to successfully mitigate the full  
19 spectrum. All right?

20 DR. WALLIS: Well, I thought in 50.46a,  
21 there was some suggestion of allowing the probability  
22 of successful mitigation to be less for bigger pipes.

23 MR. LUPOLD: I don't know a lot about  
24 50.46a, but I think 50.46a does give you certain  
25 provisions on how you address different pipe breaks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It gives you some latitude that would not be there  
2 currently.

3 MR. COLLINS: I'm sorry? This is Tim  
4 Collins from the staff. I didn't understand your  
5 question, Dr. Wallis.

6 DR. WALLIS: Well, to successfully  
7 mitigate, if you could show that the -- I thought that  
8 there was some relaxation of the way in which you had  
9 to successfully mitigate for the leaked pipes.

10 MR. COLLINS: Yes, the relaxation in --

11 DR. WALLIS: The probabilities were not  
12 quite so big.

13 MR. COLLINS: Now, for breaks that are  
14 larger than a transition break size, which are assumed  
15 to be the lower probability events, your mitigation  
16 analysis does not have to assume a loss of off-site  
17 power. And the mitigation analysis does not have to  
18 assume a single failure. And you can also take credit  
19 for non-safety-grade equipment in 50.46a.

20 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

21 MR. COLLINS: Those are the relaxations.

22 DR. WALLIS: Well, when the staff came  
23 before the ACRS, they talked about allowing instead of  
24 sort of a 95/95 presentation of probability, when you  
25 do your statistics, allowing something not quite so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strenuous as a requirement --

2 MR. COLLINS: Well, the current wording in  
3 the --

4 DR. WALLIS: -- that isn't in there at  
5 all.

6 MR. COLLINS: Pardon me?

7 DR. WALLIS: That isn't in there?

8 MR. COLLINS: In the current version of  
9 50.46, which is being proposed for the Commission, --

10 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

11 MR. COLLINS: -- there is still a  
12 requirement for a high probability of success in the  
13 mitigation, even for breaks beyond --

14 DR. WALLIS: Now, the higher probability  
15 is still the same. It's still the same.

16 MR. COLLINS: It's still the same, yes.

17 DR. WALLIS: So that is a change from what  
18 was proposed a few years ago by the staff.

19 MR. COLLINS: Well, it's changed.

20 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

21 MR. COLLINS: It's been going on for six  
22 years. There have been changes to it all along.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Mike, you have a  
24 question?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I don't, not just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 yet. Graham asked one question. I guess I wanted to  
2 follow up with the core contingencies that the  
3 gentleman just named about 50.46a So we are going to  
4 come back. That will actually be part of the  
5 risk-informed --

6 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right, right, yes.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. Carry on.

9 MR. LUPOLD: Okay. Now, a policy decision  
10 to expand GDC-4 to allow credit for GSI-191 would  
11 presumably include a Commission decision for the  
12 change such that it would not result in an  
13 unacceptable reduction in defense-in-depth; is  
14 appropriate, even though there is no perceived safety  
15 benefit, which we have talked about here today; would  
16 not result in unintended consequences; example,  
17 unacceptable precedents for the use of LBB. We  
18 mentioned that also because if it's opened up here,  
19 you know, how is it going to affect other things, such  
20 as containment spray or ECCS operation accident  
21 analyses.

22 MEMBER SHACK: We've never been consistent  
23 before. Why worry about it now?

24 MR. SCOTT: Well, we strive.

25 MR. LUPOLD: Okay. Also --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can I reverse the  
2 second sub-bullet? Can one reach the conclusion that  
3 it is appropriate, even though there is a safety  
4 detriment?

5 MR. LUPOLD: Well, I guess you could look  
6 at it, and you could determine the degree.

7 MEMBER SHACK: There is detriment --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's the other  
9 side of it.

10 MR. LUPOLD: You have to look at it and  
11 see if it's not too much of an increase.

12 MR. SCOTT: In a broader sense.

13 MR. LUPOLD: In a boarder sense, yes.

14 MR. SCOTT: Not reactor safety.

15 MR. LUPOLD: Not reactor safety.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Not public safety.

18 MR. LUPOLD: Not public safety.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Workers are people, too.

20 MR. SCOTT: But they're not members of the  
21 public in this sense.

22 MR. LUPOLD: Okay. Also, if we decide to  
23 expand GDC-4, we would have to make that cognizant of  
24 the fact that PWSCC is an issue out there. And it's  
25 applicable to a lot of the piping systems that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used here.

2 And if we apply it, it would also require  
3 revising some of the statements of consideration that  
4 were made during the original -- the last change of  
5 GDC-4. So we would have to change those, possibly go  
6 through not really a rulemaking but maybe a public  
7 comment period associated with those statements of  
8 consideration, so not something that couldn't be done.

9 It's just some work that staff would have to go  
10 through.

11 MR. SCOTT: The one point to be made there  
12 is any way you slide this, even if the Commission  
13 approves it, it is not an immediate implement it now,  
14 we're done with GSI-191.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Why would you have to  
16 revise the rule?

17 MR. LUPOLD: The statements of  
18 consideration, some of the statements of consideration  
19 here, stated that -- it talked about why the rule was  
20 implemented --

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Oh, I see.

22 MR. LUPOLD: -- and the fact that you're  
23 getting a safety benefit by implementing the rules  
24 because you can take off the barriers, et cetera. We  
25 would have to change some of that around a little bit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allow for public comment maybe.

2 MEMBER RYAN: The safety benefits and  
3 detriments are all in one equation. It's a safety  
4 effect.

5 MR. LUPOLD: Right.

6 MEMBER RYAN: So, I mean, you can't pick  
7 on the safety benefits or perceived benefits. You  
8 have to look at benefits and detriments and where am I  
9 in the total compared to where I was without, right?

10 MR. LUPOLD: Absolutely.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

12 MR. LUPOLD: Absolutely, yes. You have to  
13 present the balanced picture.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Fair enough.

15 MR. LUPOLD: Okay. So, considering  
16 everything we have talked about up to this point, then  
17 it came down to the recommendations. And the staff  
18 did not recommend that GDC-4 be applied to the sump  
19 evaluation resulting in GSI-191.

20 And you can see the reasoning there.  
21 These are items that we have talked about up to this  
22 point: inconsistent with the original intent of  
23 GDC-4, PWSCC concerns, inconsistent with what we  
24 believe --

25 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is the PWSCC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern again, I mean, you went over it, but why is it  
2 specifically a concern for this issue?

3 MR. SCOTT: Part of it is the principle of  
4 expanding the application of GDC-4 in the presence of  
5 that unresolved issue.

6 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

7 MR. LUPOLD: You can also take a look at  
8 that. And if we were looking at a brand new system  
9 and it had nickel alloy welds in it, knowing what we  
10 do today about PWSCC, it may not pass the criteria for  
11 application of LBB.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, Sanjoy, can I ask a  
13 question?

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Please. Go ahead.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I guess I want  
16 to go back to Said's question, which he raised at the  
17 very beginning, which is the only motivation that I  
18 see for engaging in GDC-4 is if you have a safety  
19 benefit, period.

20 And so you guys were giving some examples,  
21 but it seems to me the only example which has come to  
22 the floor which is actually practicable is this one  
23 that is already being used. Anything else is really  
24 relieving burden versus actually improving safety.

25 MR. LUPOLD: Right. That is a significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 item that was in the statements of consideration --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

3 MR. LUPOLD: -- for implementing GDC-4.

4 And we would have to address it.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Thank

6 you.

7 MR. SCOTT: This is about relieving

8 burden.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Go ahead.

10 MR. LUPOLD: So that really wraps up what

11 I came here to tell you about today.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

13 MR. LUPOLD: Other questions?

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Any questions before

15 we let Tim off the hook and John?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We can always bring

18 you back.

19 MR. LUPOLD: Absolutely.

20 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right. Mike, the

21 next one?

22 MR. SCOTT: Okay. Now we're going to talk

23 about risk --

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Thank you.

25 MR. SCOTT: -- and 10 CFR 50.46 alpha

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after I find it. And we have Tim Collins and Steve  
2 Dinsmore here to present to you. Are we ready to  
3 proceed?

4 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

5 MR. SCOTT: Go ahead.

6 MR. COLLINS: My name Tim Collins. And  
7 I'm here with Steve Dinsmore. We're here to discuss  
8 how the staff has attempted to risk-inform the  
9 resolution path for GSI-191 with the emphasis on those  
10 plants that have not yet demonstrated adequate  
11 strainer performance.

12 The main message we're trying to convey  
13 today is that we believe that the approach being  
14 recommended in the Commission paper is, in fact,  
15 risk-informed; that it is consistent with the  
16 established guidance on risk-informed decision-making;  
17 the matter properly takes into account the limitations  
18 in phenomenological modeling that we have run into in  
19 GSI-191; and that it is consistent with the most  
20 current staff thinking in the proposed 50.46a  
21 rulemaking, the rulemaking that is intended to  
22 risk-inform the ECCS requirements in general.

23 So in our presentation, we plan to brief  
24 the review of the high-level guide in 1.174 and  
25 discuss the challenges that GSI-191 presents in trying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to meet that guidance and then discuss what approval  
2 of 50.46a might mean for GSI-191.

3 Next slide. So, first of all, so that we  
4 keep it in focus, I want to simply restate the  
5 recommended staff position that Chris Hott talked  
6 about earlier, basically that LOCAs that have the  
7 greater risk significance, the smaller breaks, should  
8 be resolved in the near term and that less likely  
9 LOCAs should be addressed in the longer term and that  
10 the Commission decision on 50.46a should be used to  
11 update risk-informed approaches to GSI-191.

12 Now, this plan requires that long-term  
13 cooling capability for all breaks up to the  
14 double-ended guillotine break of the largest pipe in  
15 the RCS be provided. This is required by the current  
16 regulations in 50.46, and it is still recommended in  
17 the current version of 50.46a.

18 However, the plan also recognizes the  
19 lower likelihood and, therefore, the lower risk  
20 significance of the larger LOCAs. And it,  
21 accordingly, allowed more time for testing refinements  
22 or planning for more efficient plant mods that may be  
23 needed for resolution. It allows time to take  
24 advantage of any relaxation to the ECCS requirements  
25 that may be afforded if the Commission assumes 50.46a.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Okay. Slide 3. Here we go. Now, this is  
2 just a high-level summary of the guidelines in reg  
3 guide 1.174. And I wanted to summarize them and then  
4 talk about the challenges to meeting these guidelines  
5 that GSI-191 may present.

6           Okay. Reg guide 1.174 basically says that  
7 for a change to be acceptable in a risk-informed  
8 resolution, it should have an acceptable change in  
9 risk, it should maintain sufficient defense-in-depth,  
10 it should maintain safety margins, and it should have  
11 a monitoring program that assures that the conditions  
12 assumed in the written analysis are preserved in the  
13 plant.

14           Now, we focused on two of these guidelines  
15 when assessing the challenges to risk-informing  
16 GSI-191. The first guideline is the change in risk,  
17 and the second one is maintaining defense-in-depth.

18           Next slide. Now, the factor that most  
19 complicates risk-informing the GSI-191 resolution is  
20 the inability to realistically model key phenomena.  
21 Models and major factors, such as debris generation  
22 and transport, are highly uncertain. And models for  
23 debris bed head loss simply don't exist. Thus, the  
24 development propagation of probability distributions  
25 is greatly hindered. And we consider it unfeasible at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this time.

2 This limitation has important implications  
3 for the assessment of both the change in risk and  
4 defense-in-depth because it drives us to use bounding  
5 estimates.

6 Now, this slide illustrates how the use of  
7 the bounding estimates impacts the change in risk  
8 guideline. In the absence of better models, bounding  
9 estimates are used for the sump-clogging probability  
10 if a plant has unproven strainer capability and it has  
11 a high fiber load or an in-bed potential. For  
12 example, the probabilities of a five-inch break are  
13 about 5 times  $10^{-5}$  per year if you look at the expert  
14 elicitation report that supports 50.46a.

15 A break of that size requires you to go  
16 into recirculation for long-term cooling. When a  
17 bounding clogging probability of 1.0 is assumed, the  
18 delta risk is too large unless some sort of recovery  
19 action is demonstrated to be reliable, maybe  
20 back-flushing, maybe some extended injection or  
21 modification to add some active system of some sort.

22 Now, we used the bounding estimates  
23 because our testing experience has shown that the  
24 potential for significant head loss is very real.  
25 Okay? And at the same time, we have the weaknesses or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the absence of the models that we need to to do a  
2 better analysis.

3 Okay? Next slide. Now, the use of  
4 bounding estimates -- and we consider all of the LOCAs  
5 that are in the licensing basis of the plant. So we  
6 go all the way up to the double-ended guillotine of  
7 the largest pipe in the reactor coolant system.

8 Now, the largest LOCAs have a probability  
9 of occurrence that is probably low enough that they  
10 could satisfy the change in risk criteria and if you  
11 assume 1.0 failure probability for the sump.

12 But this configuration wouldn't satisfy  
13 defense-in-depth considerations because there would be  
14 no layers of protection between the initiating event  
15 and core melt. No additional failures would be  
16 needed. So protection would be solely provided by the  
17 low probability of an initiating event. And that's  
18 just inconsistent with defense-in-depth.  
19 Defense-in-depth talks about layers of protection.  
20 There are no layers of protection between the  
21 initiating event and core damage.

22 There is also a secondary lesser  
23 defense-in-depth degradation in such a design. And  
24 that is that an incapable sump not only severely  
25 degrades the plant's severe accident prevention

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability. It also degrades the plant's severe  
2 accident consequence mitigation capability since the  
3 containment spray system is also disabled if the sump  
4 fails. So we have both --

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Does it not allow you  
6 to take recovery actions?

7 MR. COLLINS: That's what I tired to say  
8 in the --

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The previous slide,  
10 right?

11 MR. COLLINS: -- previous slide. Yes,  
12 yes. None of the licensees to date have tried to take  
13 credit for any recovery actions.

14 MR. SCOTT: There are various beyond  
15 design basis actions that they could take, which,  
16 again, that goes back to the compensatory actions a la  
17 bullet 2000-301. But that is outside the design  
18 basis.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask a question  
20 at this point?

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Sure.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I am sure NEI is  
23 going to come up. We can ask them. But I am curious.  
24 When you talk with the industry, why don't they  
25 consider recovery actions? Is it a cost issue?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COLLINS: Well, that's a question for  
2 the industry, I think.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, but, I mean, you  
4 are allowed to speculate maybe.

5 MR. SCOTT: They could put other actions  
6 into their design bases if they could support that  
7 they worked.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

9 MR. SCOTT: And none of those actions that  
10 was taken for bulletin 2000-301 or that was put on the  
11 menu of possible actions is free of down sides. I  
12 mean, even --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand that. So  
14 your point is they have to be safety-grade level of  
15 recovery actions, and they would have to do a test  
16 program or some combination of tests and analysis to  
17 give you confidence that they were adequate?

18 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

19 MR. DINSMORE: Yes. This is Steve  
20 Dinsmore from NRR. I guess this recovery, they don't  
21 have to be safety-grade if they were dealing with  
22 LOCAs less than the TBS, for example, that --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Greater?

24 MR. DINSMORE: No. Safety-grade if it was  
25 less is what I meant to say.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Right, right.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. I understood. I  
3 figured it was what you were going at.

4 MR. DINSMORE: If this rule is  
5 implemented.

6 MR. SCOTT: Yes. If 50.46a is implemented  
7 and we review these things according to 50.46a.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

9 MR. SCOTT: But there have been a number  
10 of studies about these recovery actions I list here:  
11 turning off sprays, turning off redundant trains,  
12 throttling ECCS flows, cycling pumps, refilling our  
13 WST, accessing other units, RWST, spent fuel poop  
14 sources.

15 So there have been a lot of recovery  
16 actions.

17 MR. DINSMORE: But, again, if they don't  
18 implement 50.46a so that they can use these things  
19 however best they can figure them out -- well, that  
20 would be the best way for them to use these things.

21 MEMBER SHACK: But 50.46a would give them  
22 the option of looking at all of those actions for the  
23 large breaks.

24 MR. DINSMORE: Yes. I guess they could  
25 now as well to some extent, but I am not --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: But they would have to  
2 be safety-grade.

3                   MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

4                   MR. COLLINS: Or they would have to get  
5 exemptions, --

6                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Sorry. Yes.

7                   MR. COLLINS: -- which comes onto the next  
8 slide. I mean, we have some experience in trying to  
9 risk-inform GSI-191.

10                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

11                  MR. COLLINS: I mean, this isn't just  
12 brand new. And back in 2004, the staff had endorsed  
13 an NEI-proposed methodology that was developed on the  
14 basis of what was the then current 50.46a rulemaking.  
15 Right?

16                  But no licensee had implemented that  
17 methodology. And our understanding of the reasons for  
18 that was that licensee had an expectation at that time  
19 that their strainer testing was going to be  
20 successful. Okay? And it would have required the use  
21 of exemption because the methodology did relax  
22 assumptions, which are required under 50.46.

23                  And then there were also the modeling  
24 issues involved with trying to demonstrate the risk  
25 implications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Something like  
2 back-flushing, as you mentioned in one of your  
3 previous slides, could be considered. Of course,  
4 there could be significant down sides to that as well.

5 MR. SCOTT: It would favor sending debris  
6 downstream. And, of course, under this framework, you  
7 would need to show that it works: safety or not.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now, if you look at  
9 internationally, what is happening there, the Germans  
10 do this. They have strainers with holes which are  
11 smaller than the holes in the strainer.

12 MR. SCOTT: They have different design  
13 criteria for core cooling.

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

15 MR. SCOTT: They don't have a sump buffer,  
16 as I recall. That is different for them.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

18 MR. SCOTT: Different materials in  
19 containment, different insulation. There are a lot of  
20 differences. But back-flush is part of their design  
21 basis solution set for I think all but one of their  
22 plants.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the downstream  
24 effects, I don't know whether they have examined that  
25 because it's implicit in their sort of assumption that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 if they make the holes in the strainer small enough,  
2 it will prevent fine stuff getting into the core,  
3 which is not true.

4 MR. SCOTT: As I understand it, they  
5 replaced their strainer. The original design -- I  
6 don't remember the size, but, whatever it was, they  
7 went in and replaced them for just that reason: to  
8 minimize the bypass.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. Anyway, that's a  
10 whole separate game. So let's carry on.

11 MR. COLLINS: Okay. Well, the next slide  
12 I want to discuss the current version of 50.46a, the  
13 2010 version. This is the rule that is scheduled to  
14 go to the Commission in December.

15 It represents the current staff thinking  
16 on what risk-informing ECCS requirements in general  
17 ought to be. And the most significant features of the  
18 rule are that the largest break that has to be  
19 analyzed as a design basis accident has changed from a  
20 double-ended guillotine break of the largest pipe in  
21 the reactor coolant system to the single-sided break  
22 of the largest attached pipe. Area-wise, it's almost  
23 a factor of ten reduction.

24 However, the proposed rule would still  
25 require that mitigation be demonstrated for larger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCAs all the way up to the double-ended guillotine  
2 break except you can use the relaxed assumptions that  
3 I spoke about a few minutes ago because you don't have  
4 to assume a single failure, you don't have to assume  
5 loss of off-site power, and you can take credit for  
6 non-safety-grade equipment.

7 And, finally, any subsequent changes that  
8 you make to the plant that depend upon the relaxed  
9 ECCS requirements have to be supported by a  
10 risk-informed analysis, which meets the guidelines  
11 basically of 1.174.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: That last bullet, can I  
13 get a clarification? So what you're really telling me  
14 is from a practical matter, by lowering the size, you  
15 have essentially allowed for an increased risk. But  
16 the amount of increased risk is small because the  
17 risk-benefit that was originally there was small.

18 MR. COLLINS: I don't understand the last  
19 part of your statement.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: In other words, let me  
21 take you the two directions. If one direction is that  
22 I maintained the double-ended guillotine break, single  
23 failure criteria, only safety-related equipment, then  
24 the argument was as I press through the transition  
25 break size to larger and larger sizes, I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially -- how would I put it? The risk-benefit  
2 is small.

3 MR. COLLINS: Okay. Yes. I think that's  
4 fair.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And now with you  
6 backing off from that by this approach, now at  
7 transition break size, you allow for a different set  
8 of allowable initial and boundary conditions to do the  
9 analysis to allow the equipment to behave. Now you're  
10 going to have someone analyze what that risk impact  
11 is.

12 MR. COLLINS: That's correct.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And so the  
14 comparison point there is what, similar to 1.174?

15 MR. DINSMORE: Yes. This is Steve  
16 Dinsmore. The comparisons point is 1.174 as modified  
17 by the last SRM that came down for 50.46a, which said  
18 --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Steve, can you say that  
20 slower? I'm sorry.

21 MR. DINSMORE: Okay. Sorry.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's all right.

23 MR. DINSMORE: The comparison point is  
24 1.174 as modified by the last Commission SRM on 50.46a  
25 that said we should make sure these are very small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk increases, as opposed to small risk increase.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Good. So please tell  
3 me what the adverbs help me with there.

4 MR. DINSMORE: Okay. Yes. Small risk  
5 increase is normally 10-5 or less for CDF, 10-6 or  
6 less for LERF, very small increases normally, 10-6 or  
7 less for CDF, 10-7 or less for LERF.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. All  
9 right. That helps me. Thank you very much.

10 MR. DINSMORE: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The implication of all  
12 of this, though, would be that you would still have to  
13 consider the largest LOCAs, but you might get some  
14 relief because of some of these other things.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. I was trying to  
16 understand that. I guess, Sanjoy, that was what I am  
17 trying to get at, which is I really am saying that I  
18 am allowing for more things to either actuate or be  
19 involved in the analysis that gives me benefit, not  
20 that I don't consider the physical process.

21 MR. DINSMORE: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. It may not buy  
23 you a whole lot, but --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. It may not.

25 DR. WALLIS: If you can't cool a core long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term with your pumps, then not having off-site power  
2 isn't going to make any difference, is it?

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. If you foul  
4 them up with crap, they're still fouled up.

5 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

6 MR. SCOTT: I don't think that this  
7 off-site power is the big player in this issue.

8 MEMBER SHACK: It's the next page.

9 MR. COLLINS: Yes. Let's go to the next  
10 slide. The next slide discusses what the potential  
11 impact might be on 191 resolution. I mean, I  
12 recognize since the acceptance criteria is similar to  
13 those in 1.174, all the difficulties that we talked  
14 about regarding risk-informing this apply to this  
15 problem. Okay?

16 However, you can apply, non-safety  
17 equipment can apply, some flexibility for treating the  
18 larger LOCAs. You know, perhaps they want to do a  
19 back-flush system or perhaps they want to make some  
20 modification to their screens to add an active feature  
21 of some sort or take credit for other operator actions  
22 that involve non-safety equipment. They could then  
23 take credit for that. Now, how much benefit it is to  
24 them depends on what their problems are, I guess.

25 There is also the potential for some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit relative to justifying the debris source term  
2 for beyond the DBA assumptions. Typically the staff  
3 requires less rigor and justifications for beyond  
4 design basis events, as opposed to DBA events. Okay?

5 For example, in a DBA, we require a clear  
6 demonstration of capability. When we're treating  
7 beyond design basis events, we require more of an  
8 expectation, a reasonable expectation, of capability.

9 How much this would be worth in this is hard to say.

10 DR. WALLIS: How would you get less  
11 rigorous about a debris source term?

12 MR. COLLINS: Pardon me?

13 DR. WALLIS: How would you get less  
14 rigorous about a debris source term?

15 MR. SCOTT: That's something we would have  
16 to work out. We started asking ourselves those  
17 questions. The answers are not easy, which is why you  
18 see the little parenthetical in here, "Potential  
19 limited benefit." There are enough uncertainties that  
20 we struggle with this.

21 And I'm sure that's part of the reason why  
22 industry is not -- I mean, this was not their  
23 preferred approach. LBB was a clear path forward. We  
24 don't have to consider a subset of breaks. In this  
25 one, you're still considering them all. You have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very complex issue with a number of tentacles. And so  
2 you are proposing to try to ease up a little bit on  
3 some of those. How do you do that? That is your  
4 question. I can't give you a satisfying answer, but  
5 that is why we are allowing a year.

6 DR. WALLIS: But, for example, you might  
7 say you could justify a smaller zone of influence or  
8 something like that.

9 MR. SCOTT: We could probably live with  
10 more uncertainty in a smaller zone of influence. Now,  
11 you know, they're still going to have -- you are not  
12 going to find the NRC staff saying, "Well, okay.  
13 We'll just take it at face value. That is not going  
14 to happen."

15 So we don't know how that is going to play  
16 out.

17 MR. COLLINS: We expect, we fully expect,  
18 that refined test approaches and insulation  
19 replacements are still going to be needed to the high  
20 fiber plants, even if you can squeeze out some benefit  
21 here. I mean, that is our expectation, but until the  
22 industry really tries and we really work with them, it  
23 will be hard to tell what we can get out of this.  
24 Okay?

25 MR. SCOTT: What we're trying to say is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we will be flexible within the context of  
2 bringing this thing to closure at what we consider to  
3 be a reasonable period of time. We'll allow time to  
4 sort this out with the industry if the rule is issued.

5 MR. COLLINS: Also recognize that plants  
6 could have problems with medium LOCAs as well. And  
7 this has no effect whatsoever on medium LOCAs.

8 Also, on this slide, what I want to talk a  
9 little bit about is what a licensee would have to do  
10 if it wants to implement GSI-191 or implement 50.46a  
11 just for the purposes of GSI-191. The reason I want  
12 to talk about this a little bit is because in the  
13 course of working on 50.46a, we have received public  
14 comments which indicate that the burden of this rule  
15 is too much for licensees to want to take advantage of  
16 it.

17 So I just wanted to walk through what we  
18 saw as necessary for implementation just if you wanted  
19 to use it for GSI-191, not for any other plant  
20 changes. Okay?

21 So to adopt 50.46a, a licensee first has  
22 to demonstrate the applicability of the underlying  
23 basis for the rule. That basically means that they  
24 need to show that the expert elicitation report in  
25 NUREG-1829 is applicable to their plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And they also need to show that the  
2 seismic study in NUREG-1903 was applicable to their  
3 plant. It was currently a draft regulatory guide,  
4 which is out for comment right now, which lays out the  
5 process for a licensee would show the applicability of  
6 those NUREGs.

7           It would also need to show any proposed  
8 design changes if GSI-191 were to meet the  
9 risk-informed criteria of reg guide 1.174, augmented,  
10 as Steve said, by that reduction of a factor of vary,  
11 which is equal to a factor of 10.

12           They need to demonstrate their leak  
13 detection system is adequate. This basically means  
14 that the leak detection system would need to be  
15 consistent with the current revision of reg guide  
16 1.145.

17           MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask a question  
18 there because I think this is crucial? So are you  
19 telling me that the leak detection system would have  
20 to be augmented or upgraded or that if they followed  
21 this reg guide or -- I can't remember the reg guide  
22 you just suggested -- that this would be sufficient.

23           MR. COLLINS: If they meet reg guide  
24 1.145, we believe that would be sufficient. We  
25 understand from interacting with the industry that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lots of plants think they may be able to meet that  
2 right now.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: And just if you could  
4 take a minute? Remind me what that is relative to the  
5 leakage rate because --

6 MR. COLLINS: I can't take a minute to do  
7 that because I don't know the answer.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Well, that's  
9 fine. I can find that out separately. Thank you.

10 MR. COLLINS: Okay.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm trying to  
12 understand the meaning of the second sub-bullet in the  
13 first bullet. What is it that has to be demonstrated,  
14 "Risk-informed criteria must be met"?

15 MR. COLLINS: Right.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: With regard to just  
17 using this to address GSI-191, what would the  
18 applicant have to demonstrate to meet that  
19 requirement?

20 MR. COLLINS: They would need to  
21 demonstrate that the change in risk from the  
22 configuration that they finalize is sufficiently  
23 small, meets the very small criteria.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But they have to  
25 compare it against what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINSMORE: It's easiest to compare to  
2 zero. The comparison is between if you brought your  
3 plant into full compliance with the regulation, which  
4 would mean the sump wouldn't clog more than 50 percent  
5 or some strange number, versus what they're proposing  
6 to leave it at, which would be, I guess, to plug.

7 MR. SCOTT: I've got to set the record  
8 straight. That 50 percent is not where we're going  
9 with the design basis --

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's what I'm  
11 trying to understand. What are you trying to compare  
12 here?

13 MR. DINSMORE: You're trying to compare  
14 compliance with the current regulations versus what  
15 you want to do going forward.

16 MR. SCOTT: In other words, compare it  
17 with using a staff-accepted method to provide  
18 reasonable assurance that your sump will function  
19 under any design basis situation.

20 MR. DINSMORE: That'll give you a certain  
21 risk number, a very small LOCA number.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So this is  
23 essentially success --

24 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- that you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compare it against.

2 MR. SCOTT: Successful sump performance if  
3 demanded, yes. High probability of successful sump  
4 performance if demanded.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Versus this change,  
6 which will increase the risk by presumably a small  
7 acceptable amount.

8 MR. SCOTT: That is the idea.

9 MR. COLLINS: Very small amount, yes.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm still not clear  
11 on the basis for the comparison, but I will think  
12 through it.

13 MR. COLLINS: Do you mean what the  
14 baseline risk is that you're comparing the change to?  
15 Is that what you're --

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

17 MR. COLLINS: If you assume a very highly  
18 reliable sump in your risk calculation, you would use  
19 it as your baseline risk. Then you would have a less  
20 reliable sump because of some modifications that still  
21 allow some clogging, but, depending on what they do to  
22 demonstrate their performance, they would have to make  
23 an estimate of the probability of the sump succeeding.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But in that case,  
25 you are talking about highly reliable sump. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment also includes breaks beyond the transition  
2 break size?

3 MR. COLLINS: Yes, yes.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the highly  
6 reliable sump could be a very large sump or something,  
7 right?

8 MR. COLLINS: The baseline highly reliable  
9 sump. We're thinking --

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We're sure will work?

11 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. Now we go in  
13 with a sump, which the shortest large break is a  
14 smaller sump of some sort. So somehow we estimate the  
15 probability of this failing in some cases or not. And  
16 that increase in risk must be very small.

17 MR. COLLINS: That's correct.

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I guess it would be  
19 nice to have a concrete example of this, but we won't  
20 have one until somebody tries it, I guess.

21 MR. COLLINS: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Well, but this bounding  
24 thing is to take the sump at one and then this  
25 large-break LOCA frequency.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

2 MEMBER SHACK: What he's got here is he's  
3 still got the defense-in-depth.

4 MR. COLLINS: That's right.

5 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, that's the big  
6 difference between this -- it's not so much that the  
7 delta risks are very different but that the assurance  
8 of defense-in-depth is much greater here because you  
9 have to be able to mitigate it.

10 MR. COLLINS: Right. That's correct.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Come again, Bill. I  
12 don't fully understand. Suppose the sump doesn't --

13 MEMBER SHACK: The risk is pretty easy to  
14 meet because, even if he assumes it's one because it's  
15 only the large break, the's going to meet the delta  
16 risk criterion. The thing he has a hard time doing is  
17 the defense-in-depth, where he's demonstrating that he  
18 has some capability to mitigate the whole large break.

19 MR. SCOTT: With LBB is what you're  
20 talking about.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Right, right.

22 MR. SCOTT: You're contrasting LBB with  
23 this.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Well, but --

25 MR. SCOTT: Aren't you? And even here, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, I do --

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How does he mitigate  
3 it?

4 MR. SCOTT: -- my risk-informed criteria.  
5 It's an easy thing to do.

6 MR. COLLINS: You can meet the delta risk  
7 criteria, even with a sump failure, a clogging of 1.0.

8 MR. SCOTT: 1.0.

9 MR. COLLINS: Right.

10 MR. DINSMORE: At 14 inches roughly, --

11 MR. COLLINS: Right.

12 MR. DINSMORE: -- 14 or 15 inches, pump.

13 MR. COLLINS: But defense-in-depth is not  
14 satisfied.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Defense-in-depth is not  
16 satisfied. So the risk change here is not his  
17 limiting thing. That's not the thing that is going to  
18 get him.

19 MR. COLLINS: That's right.

20 MEMBER SHACK: The thing that is going to  
21 get him is to mitigate the large break.

22 MR. COLLINS: Meeting the defense-in-depth  
23 principle.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Defense-in-depth.

25 MR. COLLINS: Right, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But let's talk about  
2 50.46a. I'm still a little confused. So imagine that  
3 you cannot mitigate the largest break, right? Because  
4 you have put in a sump which is too small to do that.

5 MEMBER SHACK: No. But what you don't  
6 have to do is actually calculate the reliability of  
7 your sump very accurately. You know, if you have done  
8 your back-flush to get rid of it, you don't have to  
9 estimate the reliabilities all that accurately.

10 MR. SCOTT: But using this approach, you  
11 are not going to get to a point where you say for a  
12 large break, the sump won't work.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. You cannot do  
14 that.

15 MR. SCOTT: You're having some relaxations  
16 in the way you reached the conclusion that it will  
17 work.

18 MR. DINSMORE: And then I think they would  
19 have to come up with some reasonable reliability  
20 estimate that --

21 MR. SCOTT: That's true. They could  
22 calculate a delta risk.

23 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

24 MEMBER SHACK: So this is related to  
25 risk-informed. We've already shown in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 risk-informed, you can assume the sump is gone,  
2 doesn't work. You can still meet that.

3 MR. COLLINS: You can't meet  
4 defense-in-depth.

5 MEMBER SHACK: You can't meet  
6 defense-in-depth, but, then, how do you quantify that  
7 defense-in-depth? You were talking about --

8 MR. DINSMORE: Well, it is one of the five  
9 principles.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but how do you  
11 quantify it?

12 DR. WALLIS: Yes but --

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You don't quantify it.

14 MR. DINSMORE: Normally you don't quantify  
15 it. If you could quantify it, we would put it in the  
16 risk calculation.

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, if the sump clogs, you  
18 know you don't meet it. But if it partly clogs,  
19 there's no way of evaluating that.

20 MR. SCOTT: Well, if it partly clogs and  
21 it passes adequate water, it's --

22 MR. COLLINS: It's okay.

23 MR. SCOTT: -- it's successful.

24 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

25 MR. SCOTT: It either keeps the core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooled or it doesn't.

2 DR. WALLIS: If you can demonstrate.  
3 Okay.

4 MR. SCOTT: Well, I mean, that's the  
5 exercise here, is the testing is to demonstrate --

6 DR. WALLIS: Any probability of the large  
7 break. That's irrelevant.

8 MR. SCOTT: The baseline resolution  
9 approach for this issue is deterministic.

10 DR. WALLIS: So, really, what you have to  
11 demonstrate is not these. You have to demonstrate  
12 that it will work.

13 MR. SCOTT: I think this was intended,  
14 Tim, was it not, this second bullet here, second  
15 sub-bullet, was to refer to if they implement this,  
16 then going forward, if they want to do something else,  
17 they have to evaluate it?

18 MR. COLLINS: No, no even. Whatever they  
19 do for the purposes of GSI-191 --

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Even if that is the  
21 only thing.

22 MR. COLLINS: As I'm saying, the  
23 assumption here is they're not doing anything but  
24 trying to satisfy GSI-191 by taking advantage of the  
25 relaxations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But there would  
2 typically be some form of recovery measure, though.

3 MR. COLLINS: And they could take credit  
4 for that.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

6 MR. COLLINS: In a risk-informed  
7 implementation, they could take credit for that  
8 recovery action.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. But I guess what  
10 we were sort of grappling with was could the sump be  
11 much smaller in some sense than you would need to  
12 completely assure yourself that with the sump screen,  
13 that you would get adequate flow for the largest  
14 breaks?

15 So you've got this huge debris loading.  
16 It's arriving in the sump. You have to have a large  
17 enough sump screen that you will still get adequate  
18 flow.

19 The issue was, I suppose, the one in my  
20 mind, could you make a sump somewhat smaller for this  
21 very large break of the large-break LOCA so that there  
22 was some probability that the sump would work or  
23 wouldn't work? But I guess that's not it.

24 MR. COLLINS: If a licensee showed  
25 adequate performance using the existing criteria for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the design basis below TBS breaks, show adequate  
2 performance, and they show adequate performance with  
3 the relaxed assumptions that would be potentially used  
4 above TBS and then they said, "Well, let's see here.  
5 What if I put some more insulation in the plant or,"  
6 like you said, "I make the sump smaller"?

7 Then there would be a potential with the  
8 way this might play out where they could support a  
9 smaller strainer size or a larger debris loading. We  
10 can't rule that out. It's whatever they would come in  
11 with. And would it be supportable?

12 I think that the context that this  
13 discussion is occurring with is, can the licensee use  
14 these relaxations to show that whatever they have now  
15 is adequate, not to go put more in or make the  
16 strainer smaller, although I can't say they wouldn't  
17 propose that because the large strainers are a big  
18 operational issue.

19 You've seen them, I think. Some of them  
20 stretch all the way around the containment. They're a  
21 real pain to deal with. And they need to make sure  
22 they don't get damaged during the outage and all of  
23 that. So, you know, it is not beyond the realm of  
24 possibility that a licensee could use this to come in  
25 and try to make a change of that sort.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: In practical terms, they  
2 have to deal with the phenomenological uncertainties,  
3 which it is very difficult to make these models --

4 MR. COLLINS: Right.

5 MEMBER SHACK: -- any more accurate than  
6 they are. And so I would think that most of the  
7 options here would be to use some other kind of  
8 equipment, the black-flush or something, you know,  
9 that --

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Some recovery measure.

11 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, it would be  
12 crediting recovery measures more than it would be  
13 somehow refining the phenomenological model for sump  
14 plugging.

15 MR. SCOTT: They may try to -- well, here  
16 we --

17 MEMBER SHACK: They could try.

18 MR. SCOTT: -- agree with you, but they  
19 could try that. And they might well. But because of  
20 all the factors you cited and we cited, that would be  
21 a complex undertaking. And we don't know how it would  
22 come out. And that I think is viewed by the industry  
23 as a disadvantage of this approach. They don't know  
24 how much benefit they'd get from it.

25 MR. COLLINS: Unless they could come up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with recovery actions that they like.

2 MR. SCOTT: And can show they work.

3 MR. COLLINS: And can show that they work,  
4 right.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. Let's go on.

6 MR. COLLINS: Okay. Just one other thing  
7 I wanted to point out in the last bullet here, that  
8 the injection phase ECCS models and analyses would at  
9 all be impacted if a licensee wanted to just supply  
10 the GSI-191.

11 And subsequent plant changes that would be  
12 made, unless they're taking advantage of the  
13 relaxation in 50.46a do not have to be risk-informed.

14 So they could just continue making the other plant  
15 changes the way they always have in the past.

16 Now, there are a couple of other ongoing  
17 requirements that get carried along in 50.46a. Now,  
18 once a licensee adopts it, every four years, they have  
19 to reconfirm that changes that they made to the plant  
20 have not invalidated the technical basis for the rule,  
21 the applicability of the elicitation report, and the  
22 applicability of the seismic report.

23 We don't expect that will be too  
24 complicated of a process once they have gone through  
25 it originally, but they will need to do that every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four years. And they also need to monitor the  
2 availability of any non-safety equipment that is  
3 credited for beyond DBA analyses because the rule  
4 limits operations in an unanalyzed condition to 14  
5 days in any 12-month period. So they would have to  
6 monitor any non-safety equipment for its availability.

7 Okay. Slide 12. The schedule for 50.46a,  
8 we're scheduled to go to the Commission this December.

9 And we would plan to issue implementing guidance  
10 about a year after that, after approval by the  
11 Commission to go forward with the rule.

12 The Commission typically takes a couple of  
13 months to deliberate on things like this. So it would  
14 probably be a year from next spring or something  
15 before the guidance would be entered. Okay.

16 That would be consistent with our  
17 recommendation to do the larger breaks in the longer  
18 term anyway. So it would satisfy the staff's  
19 recommendation.

20 DR. WALLIS: I may be wrong, but it seems  
21 to me that the risk-informed doesn't buy anything  
22 because the other risk criteria is always met because  
23 the probability of the big break is so small. They  
24 still have to show that the situation will cool it  
25 off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COLLINS: Yes, they do.

2 DR. WALLIS: So what is being gained?

3 MR. COLLINS: They may be able to do that  
4 using non-safety-grade equipment.

5 DR. WALLIS: One of two things can add to  
6 it?

7 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

8 DR. WALLIS: There's nothing they can do  
9 about the debris and all the stuff we talked about  
10 this morning?

11 MR. SCOTT: They might. They might be  
12 able to get some relaxation in the assumptions that  
13 are made with regard to transport and generation of  
14 debris.

15 DR. WALLIS: That is also debatable at the  
16 moment.

17 MR. SCOTT: It's uncertain how that would  
18 play out, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, for example --

20 MR. SCOTT: You are always thinking about  
21 it.

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- if a sump clogs,  
23 they could put the flow through another screen or  
24 something.

25 DR. WALLIS: What has that got to do with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the risk-informed?

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No. I mean, that  
3 could be a recovery measure.

4 MR. COLLINS: It wouldn't be safety-grade  
5 anymore.

6 DR. WALLIS: It wouldn't have to be  
7 safety-grade. Okay.

8 MR. COLLINS: It wouldn't have to be  
9 redundant. It wouldn't have to be safety. You  
10 wouldn't have to use --

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They could fit  
12 something on which was not safety-grade.

13 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. COLLINS: So, in summary now, our  
15 risk-informed considerations, we believe that the sump  
16 issue remains a safety issue for those plants that  
17 haven't demonstrate their strainer performance.

18 We believe that the recommendation in the  
19 SECY is risk-informed and it's consistent with the  
20 bible on risk-informed things, reg guide 1.174. And  
21 it also accounts for the limitations in the  
22 phenomenological knowledge that we have, difficulty in  
23 modeling some of the most important phenomena. And it  
24 is also consistent with the current thinking on  
25 risk-informing the ECCS requirements, the proposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50.46a rulemaking. Okay?

2 We think that 50.46a could help facilitate  
3 the large-break LOCA resolution, but we don't think  
4 that it's an analysis-only solution, that there is  
5 still likely going to have to be more testing by the  
6 licensees and probably insulation removal or  
7 replacement.

8 And, of course, all risk-informed  
9 implementation is going to be dependent upon the  
10 Commission's decision on the 50.46a rulemaking. If  
11 they should trash 50.46a --

12 MR. DINSMORE: Or change it.

13 MR. COLLINS: -- or change it, then we'll  
14 have to revise our guidance in accordance with your  
15 decision.

16 MR. DINSMORE: If they should decline to  
17 issue it.

18 MR. COLLINS: Right.

19 DR. WALLIS: 40.46a decisions should not  
20 be influenced by GSI-191. It's not the key to  
21 resolving this GSI.

22 MR. COLLINS: No. Basically it's a  
23 business decision for the industry. If 50.46a should  
24 get issued, they are going to have to decide what is  
25 the most advantageous business decision for them. Is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it 50.46a or is it something else?

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it certainly  
3 gives them flexibility to handle the largest breaks.  
4 If you think your way through this, you might find a  
5 lot of ways to take advantage of that.

6 MR. SCOTT: And we don't know. It  
7 definitely provides flexibility. The amount of  
8 benefit to be gained from that facility is not as  
9 clear.

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No. But that's up to  
11 them to figure it out. Right? I mean, if it comes to  
12 that --

13 MR. SCOTT: I'm sure NEI will be happy to  
14 share their perspective on that with you this  
15 afternoon.

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So do you want to go  
17 on to your summary now or later?

18 MR. SCOTT: We can do that. It will only  
19 take ten minutes to go through it.

20 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Let's do it. Yes.  
21 Then we will be running half an hour later at that  
22 point.

23 MR. SCOTT: Half an hour late? I thought  
24 we were early.

25 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No, not you. I mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the meeting. I thought we were supposed to --

2 MR. SCOTT: I thought we had three hours.

3 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It was changed.

4 MR. SCOTT: You're right. You're right.

5 I'm half an hour late.

6 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That's all right.

7 MR. SCOTT: My mistake.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Go ahead.

9 MR. SCOTT: This will be really quick.  
10 Come on up, Chris.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Thank you very much.

12 MR. HOTT: Staff believes GSI-191 remains  
13 a safety issue for unresolved plants. It's because of  
14 the high consequence potential sump clogging. Core  
15 damage may occur as a result of the event alone with  
16 no additional system failures and that a mitigation  
17 system like containment spray could also be affected;  
18 staff-recommended approach for to maintain the current  
19 integrated review process; revisit GSI-191 risk tools  
20 for evaluating larger breaks; set risk-informed  
21 schedules for resolution; and resolve in-vessel  
22 effects as part of GSI-191.

23 The recommended approach provides a  
24 near-term resolution for the most significant smaller  
25 loss-of-coolant accidents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Now, wait a minute. You say  
2 remains a safety issue. It means it remains a  
3 compliance issue, doesn't it? The amount of safety  
4 involved is not very big.

5 MR. SCOTT: We don't agree that that is  
6 clearly the case. Again, if you just focus on the  
7 largest breaks, then the probability is small. The  
8 risk is less. But we do not believe that for the  
9 plants that have not yet resolved this issue, that  
10 they have shown that it is not a safety issue. We  
11 simply don't agree with that.

12 DR. WALLIS: So it is a safety issue, not  
13 just a compliance issue?

14 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: There is not much safety  
16 significance, as a safety issue?

17 MR. SCOTT: Again, the issue here for the  
18 breaks, not the very largest of breaks, the  
19 probability is not such that we can ignore that the  
20 break could happen.

21 If the break does happen and the -- well,  
22 we're not ignoring them anyhow. I'm getting crosswise  
23 of myself. But if a break were to happen and the sump  
24 performance was demanded, then we would not have a  
25 reliable demonstration that the sump would perform.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If the sump does not perform, then core  
2 damage could follow. And at the same time, the  
3 mitigation feature of containment spray would also be  
4 impacted by this and that for those reasons, we  
5 believe that it is a safety issue.

6           DR. WALLIS: But the reason that it  
7 doesn't have to be resolved today is because the  
8 safety implications are small.

9           MR. SCOTT: It's not that they are small,  
10 but we believe that they are acceptable for the near  
11 term to get the issue fixed.

12           MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess Graham is  
13 asking a question that has been bothering me from the  
14 beginning. So you're kind of splitting this a bit  
15 finer than I would. Either it's a compliance issue  
16 and although there are safety questions, they're small  
17 enough that they hold in the compliance zone versus  
18 something is out of compliance enough that you have to  
19 stop something.

20           And it seems like Graham is asking you  
21 it's either black or white, and you're telling us a  
22 gray. I'm still trying to understand your answer to  
23 his question.

24           MR. SCOTT: Not every safety issue  
25 requires an immediate, for example, decision not to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operate plants anymore. We're saying that this issue  
2 is of sufficient safety concern that it needs to be  
3 resolved.

4 We do not believe it is of such imminent  
5 concern that we need to question whether the plants  
6 can continue to operate while we resolve the issue.  
7 It is gray in that sense.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But it is also true  
9 that we have taken action by increasing the sump  
10 screen areas, which have dealt with the immediate  
11 problem of the very, very undersized sumps. So it's  
12 improved the likelihood that we have less of a safety  
13 issue.

14 MR. SCOTT: The situation --

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We haven't  
16 demonstrated it.

17 MR. SCOTT: The situation is better now  
18 than it was in 2004, --

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

20 MR. SCOTT: -- when the generic letter was  
21 issued. On the other hand, some effects whose impacts  
22 were not clearly known in 2004 have turned out to be  
23 potentially problematic here.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Sure.

25 MR. SCOTT: So those effects, the fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that several of the presenters have referred to where  
2 a little bit of debris can go a long way, this stuff,  
3 this material, does not behave well. Therefore, we  
4 continue to believe it is of concern.

5 And we believe that we have developed an  
6 approach that is intended, recognizing that it has  
7 been out there a while, it has been out there a while,  
8 but we have proposed something to the Commission that  
9 will make it go away in what we consider to be a  
10 reasonable period of time.

11 And that is a judgment call. And that is  
12 our judgment.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Does that satisfy you,  
14 Mike?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: It helps. I am just  
16 simply following up Graham's question because I was  
17 listening to that answer.

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. Let's go on.

19 MR. HOTT: All right. The recommended  
20 approach here by the staff is intended to provide  
21 near-term resolution for more significant, smaller  
22 loss-of-coolant accidents while allowing additional  
23 time for refinements for evaluating larger breaks;  
24 maintain sufficient defense-in-depth by requiring  
25 mitigation for all size breaks; and incorporates risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 insights, both in the implementation schedule and the  
2 in the analysis of larger breaks; continues the  
3 integrative review process, which has been successful  
4 for the majority of PWRs in answering all strainer  
5 questions; and balances conservatisms against  
6 potential uncertainties.

7 The implementation schedule also takes  
8 into account the amount of planning and effort  
9 required for licensee implementation of ALARA methods  
10 to reduce the doses of additional modifications.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All of this, of  
12 course, is provided that there are no surprises for  
13 the downstream effects?

14 MR. SCOTT: Well, there is always the  
15 possibility of a surprise. And we will adjust the  
16 resolution schedule in the plan as needed if those  
17 things should occur. Again, we anticipate the  
18 in-vessel effects testing is going to wrap up this  
19 month. And if something unexpected happens, we will  
20 have to respond to it.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But your  
22 presentation to the Commission will precede that  
23 conclusion?

24 MR. SCOTT: No, I don't think that's  
25 correct. The Commission meeting is September 29th.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

2 MR. SCOTT: The cross-test is this Friday.

3 And then we have asked for one more low-flow test,  
4 which we anticipate would happen before the 29th.

5 Now, we won't have the written report by  
6 then, but we will have the answer by the time we sit  
7 before the Commission unless something --

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now, we have to also  
9 go in front of the Commission with you.

10 MR. SCOTT: Right. Looking forward to it.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So would we have that  
12 information, too?

13 MR. SCOTT: I would be more than happy  
14 when we get the information to share it with you.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That would be very  
16 useful.

17 DR. WALLIS: What are you doing about the  
18 test which showed that the fewer particles you have,  
19 the worst the  $\Delta P$  so that if you extrapolated, you  
20 assumed having no particles at all is the worst case?  
21 How do you deal with something like that?

22 MR. SCOTT: The particle-to-fiber ratio of  
23 one-to-one is considered to be the lowest that could  
24 be attained.

25 DR. WALLIS: Why?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Simply because anything less  
2 than that, it's approaching what you're talking about,  
3 where there is just nothing in the plant.

4 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but --

5 DR. KRESS: It has to turn around.

6 DR. WALLIS: How do you know where it  
7 turns around? I mean, that's a simple question. Have  
8 you ever tested something in that region to be sure  
9 that it does turn around?

10 MR. SCOTT: Again, staff does not believe  
11 that less than one-to-one is attached.

12 DR. WALLIS: I don't accept the staff does  
13 not believe --

14 MR. SCOTT: I understand that. We will  
15 get you an answer that you would find --

16 DR. WALLIS: Belief is no substitute for  
17 data.

18 DR. KRESS: This ratio of one-to-one, is  
19 that a mass ratio?

20 MR. SCOTT: Do we have somebody in the  
21 audience? Steve Smith, can you answer that?

22 DR. KRESS: Because it may not be the  
23 wrong thing to deal with.

24 MR. SMITH: Yes. Steve Smith. It is a  
25 mass ratio.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Yes.

2 MR. SMITH: It's based on the mass.

3 DR. KRESS: So the one-to-one really  
4 doesn't mean much in terms of area blocked or how you  
5 lay the stuff together to block up the filter. It has  
6 to be something besides mass, I think. These are  
7 those things. They're a lot different than that. But  
8 one-to-one just --

9 DR. WALLIS: There's nothing magic about  
10 --

11 DR. KRESS: Not magic. That was I think  
12 Graham's --

13 DR. WALLIS: So you are going to resolve  
14 all of this this month sometime with us?

15 MR. SCOTT: Not with the ACRS. We are  
16 meeting with the ACRS in October.

17 DR. WALLIS: So you want us to write a  
18 letter after you've --

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We have to write a  
20 letter.

21 MR. SCOTT: Your choice to write a letter  
22 is yours.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

24 MR. RULAND: That's the ACRS' choice to  
25 write a letter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: I'm just expressing  
2 skepticism that you are going to resolve the  
3 downstream effects satisfactorily without telling us  
4 exactly what that advice is involved in that.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I guess the  
6 only thing we can state is that this is all contingent  
7 on resolution of the downstream effects issue.

8 DR. WALLIS: Questions remain.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

10 DR. WALLIS: Yes. We can say that.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think let's go  
12 through the summary slides. Let's finish them.

13 MR. SCOTT: I would also submit that,  
14 regardless of how that plays out, you would be able to  
15 weigh in if you chose to on the distinction between  
16 several of these options that are presented here.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Comments on  
18 leak-before-break, for example, --

19 MR. SCOTT: For example.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- GDC.

21 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Absolutely.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. I think we need  
24 to try to conclude.

25 MR. SCOTT: Yes. Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOTT: This is the final slide. The  
2 staff is now recommending leak-before-break credit  
3 would be inconsistent with GDC-4, defense-in-depth  
4 principles, and the proposed 50.46 alpha risk-informed  
5 rulemaking for ECCS.

6 LBB credit for global effect might set a  
7 precedent for other areas of plant design. And the  
8 staff has continuing concerns with PWSCC.

9 That's the end of the presentation.

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I have one question.  
11 The SRM also asked for BWRs, if I recall.

12 MR. SCOTT: The SRM asked the staff for my  
13 information to the Commission.

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Was that on a  
15 continuing basis, not in the SECY? I forget the  
16 wording there.

17 MR. SCOTT: We're going to address it, at  
18 least in the near term, with a correspondence with the  
19 Commission on the subject.

20 Of course, as you know, we updated them on  
21 it in the April meeting.

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

23 MR. SCOTT: Just for your information, we  
24 are in the middle now of some detailed discussions  
25 with the BWR owners' group about different aspects of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the problem that pertain to BWRs.

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think somebody from  
3 your staff asked us informally if we wanted to be  
4 informed about what is going on there. Now, I have  
5 forgotten who it was, and it was about a month or two  
6 ago.

7 MR. SCOTT: We would be happy to let you  
8 know. Basically, we have one two-day meeting a month.

9 We had one last month. We have one this month and  
10 the next two months to discuss particular subject  
11 areas that we have expressed questions to them about  
12 as to whether given what we have learned from the  
13 PWRs, that there needs to be a new evaluation for  
14 BWRs.

15 The owners' group, to their credit, is  
16 attempting to address these issues and get out ahead  
17 of us. And so we are interacting with them to make  
18 sure they answer the right questions.

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. So, with that,  
20 I think what we will do is -- thank you very much for  
21 a very informative set of presentations. And we will  
22 take a break and then maybe have NEI followed by STP  
23 or which order would you like?

24 So we are running about half an hour late,  
25 but that is not unexpected. So we will take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15-minute break and be back at 4:15. Thank you.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
3 the record at 4:00 p.m. and went back on the record at  
4 4:15 p.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We are back in  
6 session. We are going to hear from John Butler, NEI,  
7 first. Go for it, John.

8 MR. BUTLER: All right. I welcome the  
9 opportunity to speak for this subcommittee and my name  
10 again is John Butler with NEI. With me up here is Tim  
11 Bowman, who is the General Manager of Oversight at  
12 South Texas Project.

13 So I am going to go through some  
14 perspectives, considerations on the options presented  
15 in the SECY paper and Tim is going to go through from  
16 a plant-specific standpoint application of the various  
17 options at South Texas Project. So I will get  
18 started.

19 You have already gone through this with  
20 the staff presentations. This goes through the  
21 resolution options that were considered in SECY-10-  
22 0113, which I will refer to as the Options Paper.

23 Option 1 provides considerations of  
24 schedule. Option 2 is where the staff lays out a  
25 couple of risk-informed options. And then Option 3 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 consideration of GDC-4, which I will go through in a  
2 little bit more detail because I consider it the  
3 original risk-informed option.

4 But in the end, the staff recommended  
5 Option 1.b, which is considering the small break  
6 spectrum on a near-term schedule, longer term larger  
7 breaks on a schedule as informed by the risk-informed  
8 in Option 2. So they recommended Option 2 and Option  
9 1.b.

10 The industry recommendation, which I will  
11 just jump to the bottom line, which is we recommend,  
12 and we are in agreement with the staff, we recommend  
13 Option 1.b in looking at we need to address the  
14 smaller breaks, the more risk-significant spectrum of  
15 breaks in a deterministic fashion, in a method that  
16 the staff finds to be acceptable. We need to do that  
17 on a schedule as quickly as possible. We want to  
18 close out that spectrum of breaks.

19 For the larger breaks, the less safety-  
20 significant spectrum of breaks, we would like to  
21 expand our options, look at the risk-informed options  
22 in 1.b, I mean in Option 2, but also to give  
23 consideration to Option 3. The one thing that hasn't,  
24 I guess, been stressed here, is this is not a one size  
25 fits all issue. It never has been. It never will be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I would like some consideration of Option 3, in  
2 general, to make sure we are clear and understand what  
3 the rule allows, what it doesn't allow. But there  
4 needs to be a realization that some plants may prefer  
5 Option 3, if it is allowed. Some plants may prefer  
6 Option 2, 50.46a, if it is allowed, because there are  
7 some advantages there but there are also some clear  
8 disadvantages. But it is going to vary from plant to  
9 plant what is the most appropriate options.

10 Other plants, as has been pointed out,  
11 don't need any of these risk-informed options. They  
12 are basically ready to close it out now as quickly as  
13 they can. So we have 69 PWRs and they run the gamut,  
14 the spectrum in terms of where they stand with this  
15 issue and what they see as the most expedient way to  
16 close this out.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Would Option 3 allow  
18 you recovery actions as well? You don't have to  
19 consider them. Is that it?

20 MR. BUTLER: Well, a lot of us have been  
21 talking about --

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Because there are --

23 MR. BUTLER: -- the differences between  
24 GDC-4, LBB and 50.46a, as in 50.46a, you have to  
25 demonstrate mitigation capability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I imagine you can, this is up to the  
2 Commission, you could implement GDC-4 with some  
3 expectation that there be some capability to  
4 demonstrate mitigation capability, similar as what was  
5 done with the original bulletin response to show that  
6 there is a building to protect, blockage when it  
7 occurs. What are the operator actions when it occurs?

8 What actions would they take? What effectiveness  
9 would it have? The biggest difference between doing  
10 it ala the bulletin-type response, what is your  
11 compensatory measures or mitigation measures that way,  
12 between that and 50.46a is probably the level of vigor  
13 that would be required in that analysis. But again,  
14 you could do something along the lines of providing  
15 some assurance beyond just saying it is not going to  
16 occur. You can go beyond just pointing to the  
17 likelihood of a break in that spectrum.

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

19 MR. BUTLER: Again, we would like the  
20 Option 2, risk-informed options -- Because this is not  
21 a one size fits all issue, we would like to pursue all  
22 these options. There are advantages to 50.46a that  
23 are not GSI-191 advantages. 50.46a was put forward  
24 not as a 191 change. It was to address some of the  
25 impacts of the traditional LOCA analysis and that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the rule change is really focused. It is not a  
2 GSI-191 rule change.

3 If you look at the evaluation methodology  
4 and the acceptance criteria as they apply to GSI-191,  
5 there is really no difference between the greater than  
6 TBS evaluation methodology language in the rule and  
7 the acceptance criteria language in the rule between  
8 greater than TBS and less than TBS, as they apply to  
9 GSI-191 because not having to assume the loss of  
10 offsite power, not --

11 MEMBER SHACK: Single failure.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Single failure. These  
13 have very little, if any, impact on GSI-191. So the  
14 advantage of 50.46a really comes from looking at the  
15 larger --

16 MEMBER SHACK: But non-safety equipment  
17 might.

18 MR. BUTLER: Yes. And even that varies  
19 from plant to plant. Some plants have a capability to  
20 backflush with existing configurations in a non-safety  
21 capability but some plants don't. Some plants have  
22 check valves there that their capability to blackflush  
23 is --

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How about non-  
25 concretely, these high fiber plants that are left, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 odd whatever, do they have, of these how many have  
2 the capability to backflush?

3 MR. BUTLER: To backflush, I really don't  
4 have that value.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It would be  
6 interesting because in some sense we are talking of  
7 practical matters here. You know there are a certain  
8 number of plants left.

9 MR. BUTLER: Well --

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And you know we want  
11 to see what the application of 50.46a might to do  
12 those.

13 MR. BUTLER: Let me just speak, well I  
14 can't speak off the record but from my own --

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's okay. We won't  
16 hold you to it.

17 MR. BUTLER: My own personal view here.  
18 Even plants that don't have that capability now, you  
19 know, say there is a check valve here, the impact of  
20 making design change to change out that check valve  
21 with a motor operated valve or some other valve may be  
22 less than the impact they would get into if they had  
23 to do a full installation change out in terms of dose  
24 impact and cost, which are both key considerations.

25 So you know, it is always possible to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always look at options. And if they have an option  
2 that provides them the same closure of an issue at a  
3 lower cost and lower worker dose impact, that is what  
4 they are going to pursue.

5 MEMBER SHACK: How about a non-safety way  
6 to refill the RWST?

7 MR. BUTLER: Well they have that now.  
8 That is pursued.

9 MR. BOWMAN: And most of us have it  
10 proceduralized.

11 MR. BUTLER: It is not anything that  
12 people credit.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but you get credit  
14 under 50.46a.

15 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But if your sumps  
17 clog, it may not do much.

18 DR. WALLIS: It helps for a while.

19 MR. RULAND: Maybe in recirculation.

20 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, that is the whole  
21 point is to avoid recirculation.

22 MR. BUTLER: All right. Option 2a wasn't  
23 discussed very much in the staff presentation but it  
24 was one of the options in the paper.

25 It is in place right now. It has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited in its use for several reasons. Some of them  
2 were mentioned but one of the main reasons it hasn't  
3 been utilized is it provides limited relaxation of  
4 conservatisms, limited relaxations of how you treat it  
5 currently.

6 You know, I will refer to this in this  
7 discussion and also the 50.46a discussion but there  
8 needs to be separation between the criteria that you  
9 apply to the small break spectrum and the criteria  
10 that you apply to the large break spectrum.  
11 Otherwise, you get no benefit from looking at this.

12 And until you get that separation, it is  
13 not going to be an option that is going to be pursued  
14 willingly because you are basically looking at it in  
15 the same fashion that you are looking at it now.

16 MEMBER SHACK: But isn't the more  
17 difficult one the first bullet, where you are trying  
18 to justify that relaxation in the -- I mean, we can  
19 all agree on what is conservative. Well, I'm not even  
20 sure we can agree on what is conservative, let alone  
21 agreeing on how much you can relax them.

22 MR. BUTLER: I see there are two -- I am  
23 getting ahead of myself but there are two main  
24 disadvantages I see with 50.46a. One is what we are  
25 just mentioning. It is going to be difficult to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify that separation between the criteria you  
2 applied for the large break spectrum and the criteria  
3 you applied to the small break spectrum.

4 The second disadvantage, one of the second  
5 key disadvantages is the difficulty in supporting any  
6 relaxation because, as was pointed out earlier, all  
7 the testing and analysis has been performed in a  
8 deterministic fashion to demonstrate that you are  
9 bounding something, that you are covering all  
10 possibilities. And so whether you agree that you have  
11 accurately bounded or not, that is what you are  
12 striving for and you have very little data and  
13 analysis on what is short of that.

14 So if you are looking at, you know, a more  
15 realistic scenario, not a bounding scenario, you  
16 really don't have any testing data to support that  
17 right now. So you are stuck defaulting back to that  
18 bounding scenario. And so that is going to inhibit  
19 getting any real separation between the small break  
20 criteria and the large break criteria.

21 DR. WALLIS: So to get a benefit, you  
22 would have to do a whole new series of tests on what  
23 you thought were the limiting amounts of stuff with a  
24 small break. Is that what you would have to do?

25 MR. BUTLER: Yes. I am trying to think of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a good example of what I mean by that. In effect,  
2 yes. I mean, you would need additional testing or  
3 research to support more realistic analysis criteria.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well most of it is the  
5 amount of debris.

6 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, the settlement  
7 might be the one thing somebody could refine that  
8 analysis.

9 DR. WALLIS: Well, ZOI is a lot less,  
10 isn't it?

11 MEMBER SHACK: No, ZOI is not --

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well it is just the  
13 amount of debris. So if you had to sort of look at  
14 the TBS as your divider and you apply the ZOI and  
15 everything which is done, then you know there is a  
16 certain amount of debris about which you can consider  
17 them large breaks and you have got some relief. It is  
18 fairly clear what you can do.

19 MR. BUTLER: We can take the ZOI testing  
20 as an example of what you might do.

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

22 MR. BUTLER: I mean, currently, to cover  
23 the full spectrum, and a lot of this conservatism is  
24 done, being imposed upon ourselves to simplify the  
25 number of tests that you have to perform. But you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cover a spectrum of break sizes, a spectrum of break  
2 configurations, and you are trying to limit the total  
3 number of tests that you have to perform because these  
4 are expensive tests. But as a consequence, you  
5 assume an instantaneous break or a break that occurs  
6 very quickly such that you can potentially get some  
7 kind of pressure wave with that fast opening. Now  
8 that is possible for a smaller break but, you know, it  
9 is highly unlikely if not impossible for a full  
10 double-ended or a large bore pipe to open up fast  
11 enough to give you that pressurization.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Does the ANSI standard  
13 require you to consider the blast wave? I thought it  
14 did not. I was looking at Ransom's write-up.

15 MR. BUTLER: I am just speaking from the  
16 testing. If you test, you know, something with a fast  
17 opening ruptured disk or something that opened up more  
18 reasonably because you are trying to -- It depends on  
19 whether you are trying to simulate the full spectrum  
20 of break possibilities or simulate what could happen  
21 for a large bore pipe, which would be your more  
22 realistic.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, I wasn't talking  
24 about testing. I was simply talking about the testing  
25 related to the strainer blockage. You could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barometrically survey a range of debris loadings,  
2 which will cross the TBS. The TBS will give you your  
3 reference, if you like. And then that is what would  
4 be your debris loading for that break size. And then  
5 if you had more debris loadings, they would go more  
6 towards that break and you had more sort of scope of  
7 taking this recovery actions and things like that.

8 If they were smaller, you would be able to  
9 handle them anyway with the TBS so you wouldn't worry  
10 about that. So one could do some TBS testing, taking  
11 that size, and look at somewhat larger amounts of  
12 debris and see what mitigatory measures you could  
13 take, backlashing or whatever.

14 MR. BUTLER: Right. But this testing  
15 would likely have to be done on a plant-specific  
16 basis.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. Each plant is  
18 different.

19 MR. BUTLER: The recipe for each plant is  
20 different.

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you get different  
22 amounts of debris and such.

23 Well, it is a complicated problem but you  
24 are in the process of doing plant-specific testing  
25 anyway.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: Right. Although some plants  
2 are, depending upon which of the risk-informed options  
3 or Option 3 that is utilized, they may not have to do  
4 additional testing. They may be able to rely upon the  
5 testing --

6 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They have already  
7 done.

8 MR. BUTLER: -- with just a small  
9 reduction in the debris loading.

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Anyway. Okay.

11 MR. BUTLER: Option 2b. The greatest  
12 value in 50.46a comes from the traditional LOCA  
13 changes that it would potentially allow. The real  
14 language in whether it allows for GSI-191 is somewhat  
15 limited. Because of that, the perceived value and  
16 benefit of 50.46a really is going to vary from plant  
17 to plant. A plant that is looking to apply 50.46a  
18 beyond GSI-191 would see a lot more value in that  
19 approach than a plant that would not be looking in  
20 that direction.

21 Because the rule is not final and we  
22 haven't gotten into any discussion on implementation  
23 guidance in general for the rule and implementation  
24 guidance for GSI-191 in particular, there is going to  
25 be some time necessary. That in combination with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty really raises some questions in my mind.

2 Option 3. This is the option that the  
3 industry has no doubt been pursuing. We see it as a  
4 way to address beyond what I characterize as the  
5 unlikely breaks. These are without a doubt a spectrum  
6 of breaks that occur at a very low frequency.

7 The application -- I see application of  
8 GDC-4 as not something that is limited to those plants  
9 that haven't closed it yet. One of the difficulties  
10 with the methodology that we are using to close GSI-  
11 191 is it not a methodology that allows you to  
12 evaluate impact of future changes or future questions  
13 that come up, without going through the process again  
14 or doing additional testing.

15 I have referred to this jokingly as the  
16 Snicker bar wrapper issue. I mean, if you are in a  
17 containment and that you find at the closing of the  
18 containment a Snicker bar wrapper, well your debris  
19 generation calculations and analyses and testing  
20 didn't take into account a Snicker bar wrapper as  
21 being part of your debris source. What do you do?

22 So, GDC-4 would provide all plants the  
23 capability to address those type of unexpected  
24 instances in some way.

25 DR. WALLIS: I thought the GDC-4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application was to simply say that beyond the LBB  
2 piping, didn't need to be considered.

3 MR. BUTLER: No. GDC-4 allows you to  
4 exclude local dynamic effects from --

5 DR. WALLIS: But that is --

6 MR. BUTLER: But that is the majority of  
7 it. But even for the LBB piping, you need to consider  
8 the global effects which would still contribute to  
9 debris, in the sense of unqualified coatings, latent  
10 debris.

11 Now, I am not saying that they would be in  
12 any way limiting. In applying GDC-4, you would likely  
13 be limited. Your limiting debris generation would  
14 come from probably your largest non-LBB pipe but you  
15 still need to consider the LBB debris generation,  
16 after you have excluded the local dynamic effects.

17 DR. WALLIS: Never mind.

18 MR. BUTLER: Okay.

19 DR. WALLIS: I don't quite understand but  
20 that's okay.

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it is clear it  
22 was there to allow you to do inspections more easily.

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, I know. I know that.  
24 I know that. I am just trying to figure out how you  
25 see it being applied to the GSI-191, how you would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to see it apply.

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Local dynamic effects  
3 is LOCA generation of debris. Right?

4 DR. WALLIS: So if we decree that there is  
5 no generation of debris from --

6 MEMBER SHACK: There are no breaks.

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: There are no --

8 MEMBER SHACK: -- hit by another break.

9 DR. WALLIS: That is what I thought was  
10 the idea.

11 MR. BUTLER: I mean, you are right. If  
12 you postulate a break in a LBB pipe, you would exclude  
13 the debris generation from the jet impingement from  
14 the break in that pipe but you would still need to  
15 take into consideration the global effects, which  
16 would come from the wash down of latent debris in the  
17 containment, unqualified coatings that are falling off  
18 because of the high pressure temperature --

19 DR. WALLIS: -- of the idea that you can  
20 strip off the coating but you can't strip off the  
21 insulation. That seems to be inconsistent.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That is sort of how  
23 a lawyer would interpret GDC-4, rather than someone  
24 who looks at the original intent of GDC-4 would get  
25 into.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: Let's get into that. I mean,  
2 one of the things I brought for a handout is the  
3 *Federal Register* notices for the original LBB rule,  
4 the expansion of the LBB rule and then a request for  
5 comment on further expansion.

6 I encourage you not to take my word on it,  
7 not to take the staff's word on it but read it  
8 yourself. It is not a long read. I encourage you to  
9 read that.

10 Now the rule allows use of qualified  
11 piping to exclude local dynamic effects from the  
12 design basis. It doesn't say exclude local dynamic  
13 effects for application here but not here.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The rule may say so  
15 in words but what is the intent of the rule, as stated  
16 in the statements of consideration?

17 MR. BUTLER: Well, the intent of the rule  
18 came about recognizing that there are adverse  
19 consequences of assuming the full design basis  
20 consideration of these large, unlikely breaks. So by  
21 excluding local dynamic effects, that allows people to  
22 remove the jet impingement shields and pipe whip  
23 restraints that were impeding inspection and caused a  
24 lot of high dose.

25 So they recognized there is a safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 worker benefit to applying this rule change to allow  
2 the removal of those jet impingement shields and pipe  
3 whip restraints. So that would allow the inspection  
4 of the piping to occur easier with lower dose. And  
5 you get an actual safety benefit there because of  
6 improved inspection.

7 DR. WALLIS: But there is nothing there  
8 about long-term cooling though. It is a totally  
9 different issue, isn't it?

10 MR. BUTLER: Well, they recognize that by  
11 excluding the local dynamic effects that provided an  
12 inconsistency between that and the ECCS criteria,  
13 50.46, which brings a long-term. They acknowledge  
14 that. And they basically came out, we are going to  
15 allow you to exclude the local dynamic effects but not  
16 the global effects.

17 And they go through and actually identify  
18 what the global effects are. For containment, it is  
19 the pressure and temperature. For ECCS it is the  
20 flows and --

21 DR. WALLIS: Assuming there is a big  
22 break.

23 MR. BUTLER: Pardon me?

24 DR. WALLIS: Assuming there is a big break  
25 then?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

2 DR. WALLIS: It just doesn't make any  
3 sense to me.

4 MR. BUTLER: Well again, that is the  
5 reason I brought the *Federal Register* is to allow each  
6 of you to read through the intent of the rule as --

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think we read it  
8 carefully. The summaries don't reflect that but we  
9 could go through all the wording and try to understand  
10 if there was -- what was the intent and how it plays  
11 out.

12 So let's table this. We have got it.  
13 Everybody has it. And let's move on, otherwise we get  
14 stuck.

15 MR. BUTLER: All right. Now Option 3,  
16 again we have been pushing that. There has been a lot  
17 of -- This was addressed in the staff's presentation  
18 with reasons why we don't see GDC-4 being applied.

19 What I have done in the next few slides is  
20 tried to kind of push back on some of those reasons  
21 that I disagree with in some degree disagree with.  
22 The first reason was that application to LOCA-  
23 generated debris is not the intent of the current GDC-  
24 4 rule. The intent was to allow the removal of the  
25 jet impingement shields and pipe whip restraints by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowing the exclusion of the local dynamic effects.  
2 It didn't get into the applications of the rule after  
3 you have excluded those local dynamic effects. You  
4 now, there are a number of applications of GDC-4 that  
5 aren't explicitly mentioned in the rules. So, it is  
6 a little difficult for me to --

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well the rule and  
8 discussion in the *Federal Register* specifically seemed  
9 to address pipe restraints and things. So are there  
10 applications of the rule that you are aware of beyond  
11 what is in here?

12 MR. BUTLER: Well, --

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Because we can read  
14 what is in here.

15 MR. BUTLER: By taking out the pipe whip  
16 restraints and jet impingement shields, it allows you  
17 to exclude those local dynamic effects in some of the  
18 design analyses. Those design analyses applications  
19 of that exclusion of local dynamic effects are not  
20 addressed in the rule. The rule said you can exclude  
21 these local dynamic effects.

22 Now given that you have now excluded those  
23 local dynamic effects, how do I utilize that? Now,  
24 that has been utilized in in-core analyses in terms of  
25 structural effects on fuel and vessel internals. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been used in impact on equipment. It has been  
2 used on the strainer to exclude jet impingement on the  
3 strainer directly.

4 DR. WALLIS: I don't understand this,  
5 though because emergency core cooling is not  
6 inferenced by this modification. So you still have to  
7 consider large break LOCAs. Right? Under LBB, you  
8 still have to consider large break LOCAs.

9 MR. BUTLER: Right.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well if you do have a large  
11 break LOCA, there is going to be a zone of influence.  
12 You can't say there isn't.

13 If you have to consider large break LOCAs,  
14 then you must consider their effects.

15 MR. BUTLER: You are looking at this  
16 rationally and GDC-4 is not rational, unless you  
17 introduce an inconsistency. So I am not going to try  
18 to convince you otherwise.

19 But GDC-4 has been allowed to exclude the  
20 impulse forces, asymmetric loads from a break. You  
21 can ignore those but they are there.

22 DR. WALLIS: The idea must be that that  
23 doesn't really affect something what matters like core  
24 cooling.

25 MR. BOWMAN: No but it affects the core --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: It affects the core.

2 MR. BOWMAN: -- the rods going inserted  
3 into the core.

4 MR. BUTLER: I mean, if you want to --  
5 Every application of GDC-4 probably with no exception,  
6 every application of GDC-4 affects safety to some  
7 degree. And that has been one of the arguments here  
8 and it affects defense-in-depth to some degree.

9 You know, the structural capability of the  
10 core itself is probably not something that I want, you  
11 know. That is a single point of vulnerability right  
12 there.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well in fact, issue  
14 three here says, "The Commission acknowledges that  
15 this rule making will introduce an inconsistency into  
16 the design basis by excluding only the dynamic effects  
17 of postulated pipe ruptures, while retaining this  
18 postulated accident or . . ." And I didn't see core  
19 cooling systems, containments, and environmental  
20 qualifications.

21 So I think they make it very clear that  
22 this is nothing, does not impact emergency cooling or  
23 containment or anything else. It only effects --

24 MR. BUTLER: The third Federal Regulation  
25 rules I provide there, they go into a little bit more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail. It may be in the second one, too, where they  
2 identify what the global phenomena are that they  
3 retain. And they identify that for containment ECCS  
4 and EQ.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But again they say for  
6 the present. The full rule allows the removal of  
7 plant hardware, which it is believed negatively  
8 affects plant performance while not affecting  
9 emergency core cooling containment, environmental  
10 qualification, or mechanical, electrical, blah, blah,  
11 blah.

12 MEMBER SHACK: I think his lawyerly  
13 argument is that the dynamic effect is the blowing off  
14 of this debris.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That's right.

16 MEMBER SHACK: The heat removal, you know,  
17 the amount of water you need for that is --

18 DR. WALLIS: You are going to assume there  
19 is a big LOCA and it doesn't generate any debris. Is  
20 that what you want to assume?

21 MR. BUTLER: I am saying that for the  
22 design of ECCS, in terms of mass flow heat removal  
23 requirements, I am assuming the full spectrum of  
24 breaks, including the full double ended guillotine  
25 rupture of the largest bore piping.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SHACK: But even as a lawyer, you  
2 have got 25 years of precedent against you is one of  
3 the problems.

4                   MR. BUTLER: I don't follow you there.

5                   MEMBER SHACK: I mean, nobody has applied  
6 it to this problem until now.

7                   MR. BUTLER: That is not precedence. It  
8 is just lack of application. It doesn't say that the  
9 fact that you didn't apply it from day one that it  
10 wasn't something you could apply.

11                   CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But I guess we are not  
12 lawyers here. The reality of the situation is that we  
13 have seen happenings in Barsebäck, Perry, Limerick,  
14 all over, where there have been relatively small  
15 events --

16                   MR. BUTLER: Exactly. And as I point out  
17 from the start here, we agree with the staff that for  
18 the risk significant spectrum of breaks, breaks that  
19 have the potential to occur with some likelihood above  
20 mixed fuel that we should address that in a  
21 deterministic fashion using methods that the staff is  
22 agreeable to. We are not arguing that with the staff.

23                   MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It is, of course,  
24 very difficult to second guess people's thinking but  
25 it is reasonable to say that it would have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impossible for the people who approve this rule to  
2 have thought of all the potential scenarios in which  
3 it may apply.

4 So the question is, had this been posed to  
5 a reasonable person at the time, that this would lead  
6 to potentially plugging of the screens as a result of  
7 a LOCA if they would have gone ahead and approved  
8 this.

9 MR. BUTLER: From a risk standpoint, that  
10 is what they are taking into consideration. You could  
11 ask the same question for every application that has  
12 been applied from day one.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, I agree. And  
14 it is very difficult. So the question before us is if  
15 we were put in that situation, would we have approved  
16 it. And that is the judgment that we have to pass.

17 MR. BUTLER: It's a good thing this is a  
18 question that is being asked of the Commission. They  
19 will answer this question.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Absolutely.

21 MR. BUTLER: What I am trying to impress  
22 upon anybody who will listen to me is that this is not  
23 a case where the rule language itself says thou shalt  
24 not do it this way. You know, at a minimum, it is  
25 subject to interpretation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: True. Because it  
2 would have been impossible for people to predict all  
3 the possible potential applications.

4 MR. BOWMAN: We are just bringing up that  
5 this is a possible application of this based on --

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

7 MR. BOWMAN: And we understand it. We are  
8 just trying to put forward that there is obvious  
9 inconsistencies that it brings up and saying this is a  
10 possible application. And because, frankly, as a  
11 licensee and when I get to speak here in minute, I am  
12 looking for ways that I can resolve this and get this  
13 resolved because we want to resolve it. So we are  
14 looking at, what do we think is the best expedient  
15 dose, cost regulatory solution. And we are saying we  
16 think this may be one.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you know, from  
18 my perspective, my job is to protect the health and  
19 safety of the public.

20 MR. BOWMAN: So is mine.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the question I  
22 ask is whether this will enhance or deter the health  
23 and safety of the public.

24 MR. BUTLER: Any risk-informed option is  
25 going to have a safety impact. Anything that you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing that is something less than the full  
2 deterministic option is going to have a safety impact.

3 At some point you are going to take into  
4 consideration not just, you know, that it is going to  
5 have safety impact, but is that safety impact small  
6 enough so that --

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I don't  
8 really need to get into a philosophical discussion  
9 with you. So, I would urge you to continue.

10 DR. KRESS: We basically had that  
11 philosophical discussion earlier this morning. So it  
12 has already been accepted as a philosophical purpose  
13 that you can increase the risk.

14 MR. BUTLER: And I think that to take some  
15 of the impacts of this and mark them against 1174  
16 criteria, that would be acceptable.

17 I am going to skip, you know, get through  
18 this a little bit quicker.

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, I think we should  
20 move one.

21 MR. BUTLER: Yes. I think trying to flush  
22 back events, that this is, as was put in the staff  
23 presentation, a significant reduction in defense-in-  
24 depth.

25 Two points. It is difficult for me to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how they determine that it is a significant reduction  
2 in that there is no really measure of defense-in-depth  
3 and how do you, unless any reduction is a significant  
4 reduction.

5 The other point I would make is that any  
6 risk-informed option, to some degree, is a reduction  
7 in defense-in-depth. There is going to be some  
8 likelihood that you are going to block the strainers.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And then it was over.

10 MR. BUTLER: Yes. So, I can't argue that  
11 there is not a reduction in defense-in-depth applying  
12 GDC-4. I argue with how it is portrayed.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think that if you  
14 had a means -- Let's say you did block the strainers  
15 but there was a means of recovery from that. That  
16 would be different, you know. And that is sort of  
17 what 50.46a allows you to do because it allows you to  
18 take into account non-safety systems, which will allow  
19 you to recover. And that, I think, would give  
20 everybody a lot of confidence. Because once you block  
21 the strainer and you can't recover, then things get  
22 pretty bad. That is the real problem.

23 If it happens, you know, and you cannot  
24 recover, even if large breaks are very unlikely and so  
25 on, you all agree that 50.46a, CRS, you know, we will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow with it and so on. So now you want to use that,  
2 use a little probability, use non-safety equipment,  
3 gives you a lot of flexibility to do things.

4 MR. BUTLER: Having the capability to act,  
5 as you say, if you have blockage, having some  
6 capability even if it is non-safety, even if it  
7 doesn't occur with a hundred percent reliability, I  
8 think that would be excellent. A lot of plants do  
9 have the capability to have a limited backflush, if  
10 you will from their RWST, and rethink it somewhat and  
11 do routing, which is some plants are easier to get to  
12 than others, have flowed back through the strainers.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And that is not the  
14 only way. I mean, you could have many other, if you  
15 sat down and thought about it.

16 MR. BUTLER: Right. And from a GDC-4  
17 point of view, you could probably point to a number of  
18 capabilities that you have along those lines. Where  
19 you have difficulty in 50.46a is demonstrating the  
20 effectiveness of that capability to the satisfaction  
21 of the staff, through testing. I am sure that that  
22 plant that has a backflush capability would be able to  
23 fully credit that backflush capability because of the  
24 difficulty in demonstrating to the staff's  
25 satisfaction the effectiveness of that backflush under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all conditions.

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Or it could lead to  
3 other problems.

4 MR. BUTLER: And if nothing else, it would  
5 probably take us another three years to get to that  
6 point where we have satisfied the staff of the  
7 effectiveness of that backflush capability.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right, let's move  
9 on to your --

10 MR. BUTLER: All right. The next -- I  
11 will skip forward if you will promise me you will look  
12 at the slides, at least.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We are looking.

14 MR. BUTLER: All right.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You don't have to skip  
16 forward. You can --

17 MR. BUTLER: I think this is going to be  
18 the last slide. I just want to briefly point out that  
19 a lot of the focus of the staff's discussion has been  
20 on removing insulation, fibrous insulations. That is  
21 certainly one of the bad actors. We won't disagree  
22 there but there are two bad actors. The chemical  
23 effects and fiber. It is the combination of the two  
24 that are causing us all the problems. If you didn't  
25 have the fiber and you had the chemical effects, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't have problems. Similarly if you had the  
2 chemical effects and not the -- Did I mess it up?

3           Anyway, if you take away one, you don't  
4 have a problem. It is when you have a combination of  
5 the two that you have the problem. So another  
6 alternative would be to address the chemical effects.

7           Now, this is a longer term solution but I  
8 know that there are results that this Committee has  
9 examined back in 2007 from the French testing that  
10 indicated that keeping the pH above seven was not  
11 necessarily needed but if you didn't have that buffer  
12 there to keep it above seven, that the impact on I-  
13 diamond tension would be minimal.

14           You take out the buffer, that  
15 significantly reduces the chemical precipitates. It  
16 doesn't take them to zero but significantly changes  
17 it.

18           Water management is another area of design  
19 that really hasn't been given full consideration.  
20 Fort Calhoun is the only plant that has taken it to  
21 its limit, where they actually modified their  
22 actuation to not start containment spray on a LOCA  
23 event. It will start on a steam line break event,  
24 where they need it. They can justify not having it  
25 for a LOCA event. That significantly changes the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water flow, utilization of the RWST water. It all  
2 goes to the core instead of being sprayed into the  
3 containment. It reduces the flow through the  
4 strainer, which reduces head loss, increases the NPSH  
5 margin.

6 DR. WALLIS: But your strainer still has  
7 to work. I mean if your strainer is completely  
8 clogged, you can't keep putting water in from  
9 somewhere else. You just fill up the whole building.

10 MR. BUTLER: If you have lower flows, you  
11 will not get the same head loss for the same amount of  
12 debris.

13 DR. WALLIS: So you put off the need for  
14 the strainer to work to the point where the decay is  
15 so low that you don't need that much flow. Is that  
16 what you are saying? But if your strainer is blocked  
17 --

18 MR. BUTLER: No. What I am saying is that  
19 in some cases for lower flows, you don't block.

20 DR. WALLIS: You have to do the test then  
21 and show that.

22 MR. BUTLER: Sure. Yes.

23 DR. WALLIS: But you can't if the strainer  
24 is really completely blocked, there is no water  
25 management tool.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: No, I agree. You are right.

2 DR. WALLIS: Thank you. It is going to  
3 save you for a while.

4 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you have strainer  
6 backflush capability. I suppose that was discussed,  
7 right, with the staff under 50.46a.

8 MR. BUTLER: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I mean, option four is  
10 not explicitly an option in the sense that it would be  
11 factored into the other options. All options would  
12 allow you to do things with the buffer, change out the  
13 buffer. People have done that.

14 MR. BUTLER: Well, the difference with  
15 Option 4 that I am really pointing to is that they are  
16 not -- We know the immediate impact of reducing fiber,  
17 changing out insulation. You know, if you reduce the  
18 fiber you would now --

19 With removing the buffer, we are not at  
20 the point now that -- Yes, we don't know the impact  
21 from a chemical effects would be but we don't have  
22 sufficient data to support its impact on radiological  
23 retention. You know, the French testing was  
24 indicative of a positive impact but it is not  
25 sufficient by itself. So that is still being looked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 at.

2 So it is going to take time to fully  
3 support that type of change.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well how about strainer  
5 management? I don't understand why you put all the  
6 debris through the strainer? I mean, if you put, you  
7 have five strainers and you run one strainer until it  
8 is full clogged and then you run another strainer, you  
9 clog those up and catch all the debris. Then you have  
10 some clean strainers, which you can use. I don't know  
11 why you don't manage the strainers.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well in a sense Indian  
13 Point was considering something like that, wasn't it,  
14 where they had --

15 DR. WALLIS: Don't you gain a lot by  
16 straining --

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- sacrificial  
18 strainers. Well it was just that it was set up that  
19 way, if I remember. They had sort of a sacrificial  
20 strainer. And then when that got plugged, they  
21 switched it to the other one.

22 MR. BUTLER: Some plants, each plant is  
23 different in how they are designed. Some plants have,  
24 there are two trains of ECCS that have separate  
25 strainers. So, they are the only plants that could,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without a significant design change, implement that  
2 type of rationale. But that requires them to not  
3 start both trains of ECCS --

4 DR. WALLIS: At the same time.

5 MR. BUTLER: At the same time. Which  
6 everybody is going to implement that design change.

7 DR. WALLIS: Well I just don't understand  
8 why you want to put all the debris through the smaller  
9 strainer and plug it all up.

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, if it is  
11 naturally separated, that is one thing. But I think  
12 the point you are making might --

13 DR. WALLIS: It doesn't run until there is  
14 flow through it.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, might need to be  
16 looked at because it is not necessary that with these  
17 large strainers that you expose all the area at the  
18 same time. You could expose some part of it.

19 MR. BOWMAN: But I have three strainers  
20 because I have three trains of safety injection.

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

22 MR. BOWMAN: So we have it written in our  
23 procedures how we would manage this but I can't --  
24 obviously, I am the only one in that situation in the  
25 United States.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I appreciate the time to speak to this  
2 committee.

3 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: May we ask John a  
4 couple of questions before we move on?

5 John, we have these estimates of 200 to  
6 600 rem, which was in your letter or in the NEI  
7 letter. And we have heard from the staff that their  
8 estimates, based on a few things that they could find  
9 are quite a bit lower. I think Mike might want to  
10 follow this up. You started this line of discussion.

11 MEMBER RYAN: I mean, we had kind of a  
12 staff estimate and then there is three estimates that  
13 are off by a factor of 20.

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

15 MEMBER RYAN: That is quite a wide margin  
16 between estimates in the same activity in terms of  
17 dose.

18 MR. BUTLER: Well, it might point out to  
19 some of the differences. The larger industry estimate  
20 was based upon estimates of the dose from a full  
21 change out of insulation. It took into account the  
22 dose from actually going in and doing the measurements  
23 in one outage and the dose replacement at another  
24 outage. So that is the maximum.

25 You know, there is a couple of factors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that play to the maximum. It is looking at a full  
2 scope removal. That is number one. Secondly,  
3 estimates of dose would tend to be on the high side  
4 because actually when you go in there and to the work,  
5 our plants are very conscious of dose. So any  
6 opportunity they have to reduce that exposure, they  
7 are going to do that.

8 So the actual experience is the actual  
9 exposure somewhat lower than original estimates --

10 MEMBER RYAN: Twenty times lower.

11 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

12 MEMBER RYAN: That is not somewhat. That  
13 is an order of magnitude times two.

14 MR. BUTLER: The other factor, which is  
15 the main factor here is the plants have actually  
16 replaced insulation. They aren't necessarily full  
17 scope replacements. They have the capability to go in  
18 there and select which insulation am I going to  
19 replace. I will stay away from that region and heat  
20 exchange --

21 MEMBER RYAN: No, I am not arguing with  
22 the estimating technique of highballing a number.  
23 That is fine. But the actual practice has been for  
24 whatever has been done, since it is much lower than  
25 the estimate. So that is important to get kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close to reality because that is part of the risk  
2 equation you are assessing.

3 MR. BUTLER: Right. But the point I am  
4 still making is that the actual experience is are  
5 plants that have not, they have selectively identified  
6 which insulation they are going to replace. And you  
7 picked the insulation that you can replace at the  
8 lowest worker dose. You stay away from that region  
9 and heat exchanger that has an extremely high dose.  
10 You say I will leave that there.

11 MEMBER RYAN: That is a small part of the  
12 insulation in terms of the total and you optimize your  
13 work plan based on taking out the low dose insulation.

14 MR. BOWMAN: I will just tell you. I  
15 mean, we did a level one estimate based on the doses  
16 that we have from our outages. We went through and  
17 asked the vendor who would do it, how many hours it  
18 would take. We took the dose rates in those areas and  
19 we did a level one estimate, which obviously always  
20 starts and we always work our way down based on dose.  
21 So we provided the data because that was our level  
22 one estimate, based on good dose rates and hours that  
23 were provided to us.

24 Now, do we always work that down some?  
25 Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: And of course, the answer is  
2 that is the upper estimate and you are going to work  
3 it down. There is just no way around it.

4 MR. BOWMAN: Well sure, because I want to  
5 be a lawyer and I am going to work it down.

6 MEMBER RYAN: And I am not arguing with  
7 that process. I understand it completely. What I am  
8 trying to understand is what is the real number so  
9 that can be factored into the risk equation. You  
10 know, because that is a risk detriment that you have  
11 to give up. And it is not 400. It is 20.

12 MR. BOWMAN: So I will give you for South  
13 Texas. We started off about the low end was 100 rem  
14 and the high end was 200. We have now got a better  
15 estimate. It is 81.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

17 MR. BOWMAN: Now that is per unit for a  
18 wholesale --

19 MEMBER RYAN: Complete removal.

20 MR. BOWMAN: -- complete removal and  
21 complete change out to RMI.

22 MEMBER RYAN: A lot different than the  
23 upper end that was on the --

24 MR. BOWMAN: Well, as I said, we will try  
25 to explain how we got there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: No, no. I again --

2 MR. BOWMAN: And I am sure --

3 MEMBER RYAN: Now that you have explained  
4 it, I understand what kind of estimate it was. But it  
5 is just sort of a stark thing to see a range of  
6 estimates and then a range of reality that is off by a  
7 factor of 20.

8 MR. BOWMAN: To give you another  
9 perspective, we just did a full head replacement.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

11 MR. BOWMAN: And the dose for that head  
12 replacement was less than 81 rem.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

14 MR. BOWMAN: So you know, we are talking  
15 about another head replacement or better for each unit  
16 to change that insulation.

17 MEMBER RYAN: That beats clogging the  
18 sump.

19 MR. BOWMAN: Well if you get a chance, I  
20 will talk about the risk because I think the risk from  
21 a head was considerably more than the risk of a sump  
22 clogging.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Let's see. One of the  
24 main things which sort of got into this process, if we  
25 look at it from our point of view, you brought this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing to some sort of a reasonable level and the  
2 staff, we came to an agreement, and they started to  
3 get a lot of these plants through the process.

4 And now, it is 46 or 36 plants or some  
5 large number have gone through and have closed down.  
6 You have got a few high fiber plants left. Okay?

7 They were in the process of getting  
8 letters out and stuff. To a great degree, what has  
9 interrupted this process is the estimates that were  
10 put in of these very high doses that would be needed.

11 Now if the dose is ten times lower than  
12 those estimates, it will be this removal of  
13 insulation. That puts a completely different  
14 complexion on this. If it was truly 600 person rem  
15 you might say well, that is a pretty high number. If  
16 it is 80 person rem, that is a different number.

17 So I think, you know, the whole process  
18 has been interrupted to some extent, simply due to  
19 these dose estimates. And this is why Mike is trying  
20 to figure out what sort of a basis there is behind  
21 these estimates.

22 MR. BOWMAN: And I will say as being, if  
23 you want to call this one of the high fiber plants and  
24 I will give a perspective is we brought this issue up  
25 when we started running the numbers on our dose and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 said, hey, does this match the safety significance of  
2 what we are going to fix, what we are going to  
3 continue to fix, based on the dose we are going to  
4 expend to real workers in our plants. That is why we  
5 brought up the issue.

6 MEMBER RYAN: One thing that might be  
7 helpful for us to understand in more detail and I am  
8 not sure if it is a question for Tim and John of the  
9 NRC staff is what is the actual dose experience for  
10 the plants that done it.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They have some  
12 numbers.

13 MEMBER RYAN: But I mean, how does that  
14 all sum up? I mean, let's look at the plants by type  
15 and you know, high fiber, lower fiber, whatever it  
16 might be, and see really how this plays out.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: In one of the  
18 enclosures that you got from the staff, they  
19 summarized the experience of several plants.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Several but not all that  
21 have done it. It is 36, you said or --

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, I don't know if  
23 they have that available. Maybe Mike or somebody from  
24 the staff would answer this question because you are  
25 much more knowledgeable than I am.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: This is Mike Scott. Is this  
2 thing on?

3 MEMBER RYAN: No.

4 MR. SCOTT: Okay, I will talk loud. Oh,  
5 okay. This is Mike Scott, NRC staff.

6 We took a sample of approximately eight  
7 plants that had, that we knew or found out, had made  
8 insulation replacements inside the container and that  
9 is what is captured in the enclosure to the SECY paper  
10 that Sanjoy was referring to.

11 I don't know how much larger the entire  
12 population of plants that have made that kind of  
13 change would be. We have limitations on going out and  
14 asking wide-ranging data calls but I am not sure you  
15 are going to get to another 20 more plants that have  
16 actually done this kind of thing.

17 MEMBER RYAN: And again, the question  
18 really is, you have got a sample of eight. Okay, so  
19 be it. And if that data is not readily trackable,  
20 then is that a representative set? I am just trying  
21 to figure out where the average condition or the range  
22 of conditions are for this kind of activity across the  
23 system.

24 MR. SCOTT: Well the way I would look at  
25 it is, you have a sample of eight or so plants that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made, let's just refer to them as partial insulation  
2 replacements. And you have heard from the licensees  
3 in here today --

4 MEMBER RYAN: And Mike, I understand all  
5 that. I am just trying to get a handle on it. I  
6 mean, I appreciate the fact some people are doing more  
7 than others. The plants are doing more, getting more  
8 dose than plants doing less. I understand that. But  
9 what we need to understand is what does that range of  
10 that table look like for the activity --

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What do we need to get  
12 to you to come to a judgment on this one?

13 MEMBER RYAN: Dose per plant for a level  
14 of effort. Something of that sort.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think what we need  
16 to do -- We don't have much time.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Let me write something down  
18 and give it to you for discussion.

19 MR. BOWMAN: I think one of the things,  
20 what we owe the NRC and I think we are going to talk  
21 to the Commission later this month is, for those  
22 plants that are remaining, what is the dose estimate  
23 for us because that is really the safety significance  
24 at this point. Is what do we see as the dose  
25 estimates for what we are going to do to get in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compliance.

2 MEMBER RYAN: And that is what the  
3 industry -- We as the industry as a whole.

4 MR. BOWMAN: Correct.

5 MEMBER RYAN: And I think it would be  
6 helpful for us to understand that estimate as best we  
7 can, given that that is down the line a bit for the  
8 Commission.

9 MR. BOWMAN: And we fully understand that  
10 --

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The Commission  
12 briefing is not very far down the line. It is the  
13 29th.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Well a little bit. A month  
15 or so.

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it is on the 29th.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, I thought it was October  
18 29th. I thought it was September 29th.

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So I think if the  
20 information which forms the basis of these estimates  
21 could be maybe discussed at some point with Dr. Ryan  
22 so that he feels comfortable that he understands, this  
23 is his area of expertise, not mine or --

24 MEMBER RYAN: One counter-example that  
25 will make the point is steam generators pretty much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been disposed and that is a whole unit. The one  
2 attempt I know of trying to cut one up turned out to  
3 be not a good idea from a dose point of view. There  
4 is a counter-example.

5 You know, dose does sometimes drive the  
6 bus of what techniques and to what extent you carry  
7 out an activity. I am just trying to get an insight  
8 from the experience to date why you are on the path  
9 you are on relative to the planning for the follow up  
10 activities at other plants.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, Salem changed  
12 out its steam generators.

13 MEMBER RYAN: I know all about steam  
14 generators.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, so you have got  
16 all those numbers. Correct?

17 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now you indicated  
19 that STP has revised the dose estimate downward to --

20 MR. BOWMAN: We are continuing to look at  
21 it because it would be a long-range plan of what do we  
22 need to do. We continue to refine it. I am not sure  
23 that it is going to go down much lower than where we  
24 are at.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me finish my --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOWMAN: Okay, I'm sorry. I  
2 apologize.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You indicated that  
4 STP has revised the dose estimate down to 81 rem.  
5 Have other utilities who were involved in providing  
6 this range of 200 to 600 similarly revised their dose  
7 estimates and what would the current range be?

8 MR. BUTLER: I have to go back and look at  
9 it. As I mentioned, we are in the process of  
10 gathering the dose estimates from the remaining 25 or  
11 so plants. If they were to have to make a major  
12 insulation change, what would their dose estimate be?

13 And some of those estimates are the same plants that  
14 provided earlier estimates for this wide range and I  
15 just haven't gone back to look at it.

16 But there is one particular plant that has  
17 a very high estimate. It is based upon the dose in  
18 the area that have replaced the insulation and the  
19 estimates of the hours from the vendors on what it  
20 would take. And it is what it is.

21 MEMBER RYAN: And again, I accept that but  
22 there are ways to highlight. We have one outlier that  
23 is the 600 number and the rest of them are -- that  
24 kind of thing.

25 MR. BUTLER: Yes, that is kind of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outlier.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I think anything you can do  
3 to explain that it is not a normally distributed  
4 sample and there are outliers probably on the low end,  
5 the high end for very good reasons. The low end is  
6 not doing too much insulation removal. The high end  
7 may have a different view of the time and motion and  
8 manpower that it would take to get it done and what  
9 the dose environment is.

10 So again, I think we are just trying to  
11 understand on the average what is the mean or the mode  
12 or whatever statistic you want to use to understand  
13 what it looks like. But it is difficult to get a  
14 feeling for it when it is 200 to 600 compared to 40.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, I think this is  
16 the key issue. The key issue as to what we go forward  
17 with or what the ACRS will recommend is really the  
18 veracity of these dose estimates. So we need to get  
19 to the bottom of this.

20 MEMBER RYAN: I agree.

21 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: To the extent you  
22 need, Mike, you have a hunting license.

23 MR. BUTLER: I will be happy to facilitate

24 --

25 MEMBER RYAN: That would be great, John.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: -- discussions between you  
2 and the actual plants if you want to explore with  
3 them.

4 MEMBER RYAN: No. I mean, if we can  
5 follow up on the conversation we have had on how do we  
6 get a better handle on the range of numbers and the  
7 averages versus the median or the mode instead of some  
8 outlier sort of driving the interpretation of the  
9 fewer those numbers the better.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What STP's starting  
11 point within that range?

12 MR. BOWMAN: We were 100 to 200 rem.

13 MEMBER RYAN: You know, and having done an  
14 awful lot of dose estimating over my career, I have  
15 never come out with an actual number that is in-  
16 between my low and high. They are always, you know,  
17 they tend to be upper-end estimates. And that is not  
18 a bad thing. From a radiation protection standpoint,  
19 you really want to understand that upper limit.

20 MR. BOWMAN: Yes.

21 MEMBER RYAN: You want to make sure that  
22 you are not in an environment you are not prepared to  
23 deal with. So there is a normal tendency to  
24 overestimate and I appreciate that. But the decision  
25 is this a good activity is not made on that health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 physics thinking, it is made on the actual results.  
2 And I am trying to understand how to separate the  
3 health physics planning thinking from the actual  
4 results of what we get.

5 So one set of data is what are the actual  
6 plant experiences like ER81 and all the other plants,  
7 what were their actual experiences for whatever it is  
8 they had to do? Now, if this data on oh this was a  
9 huge amount of fiber that had to be taken out, this  
10 was a small job, that is all helpful information from  
11 Sanjoy's perspective but I think you have got to kind  
12 of separate the health physics planning mindset, which  
13 is I have got to always be prepared for an environment  
14 that could be higher than I might first anticipate and  
15 come out with a lower number. That is always a good  
16 thing from a health physics standpoint and make sure  
17 we are talking apples and apples when we present that  
18 to the Commission.

19 MR. BOWMAN: We agree.

20 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Anyway, so because the  
21 other thing that also came up in the discussion was  
22 that there could be, if there were small pieces of  
23 equipment like heat exchangers, that it could be  
24 banding or something done, which would give rise to a  
25 much lower dose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That could be something that could be  
2 considered as well, you know. You know, you don't  
3 have to remove everything but there could be some very  
4 high dose areas where some alternatives could be  
5 taken.

6           MR. BUTLER: And plants are looking at  
7 that as an option.

8           CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

9           MR. BUTLER: One plant, one of the 25  
10 plants that is still open, you know, when I went out  
11 looking to get these estimates and I got back an  
12 estimate that was pretty low, a pretty low estimate  
13 and I kind of pursued that. Why is this low compared  
14 to what I am seeing for other plants with insulation  
15 replacements? Because we are not replacing  
16 insulation. We are just going to go in an band. For  
17 them, that is enough. That is enough to give them  
18 what they need to close this issue out. You know,  
19 that is what they would consider. They could consider  
20 banding to the degree necessary to close the issue  
21 out.

22           CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Everybody wants to  
23 close this issue out.

24           MR. BUTLER: Yes.

25           CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. All right. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let's let Tim go through it. Go ahead.

2 MR. BOWMAN: Once again, let me thank you  
3 for your time. And as I say, we desire to close this  
4 issue out. From 2004 to 2007, we installed much, much  
5 larger strainers. We have three trains. We fully  
6 expected that at the time we installed them that the  
7 strainer testing would pass and we would be closed.  
8 That has not come to fruition. In 2008 our testing  
9 was based on a reduced WCAP zone of influence, which  
10 was called into question. So now we are back into a  
11 discussion of strainer testing.

12 When we started looking at a 50.54f letter  
13 that would drive us within a couple of cycles and we  
14 started looking at the dose and the cost to really  
15 passing a strainer test, I mean, really providing some  
16 certainty without sessions about a lot of issues, we  
17 came up with the 100 to 200 rem per unit and 30  
18 million dollars. And frankly, we had asked ourselves  
19 when we invest in the plant, we ask ourselves, what is  
20 the safety implication. What is the safety benefit to  
21 our station?

22 We fully believe that we, based on our  
23 determinations that even without the strainer testing,  
24 that we would pass to a transition break size, either  
25 under GDC-4 determination or under 50.46a. And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was the situation, we asked ourselves well if the  
2 strainers are good enough for that, what are we  
3 gaining to go beyond that that we pulled all the  
4 insulation off from a true core damage frequency. And  
5 we were in a public meeting and my PRA expert, we  
6 actually would have an increase of  $3E-08$  of core  
7 damage frequency to actually removing all the  
8 insulation and replacing it.

9 So we asked ourselves, what are we really  
10 gaining from this very, very minimal improvement to  
11 safety. And that is where we sat down and we were  
12 asking ourselves, what are the options. What are the  
13 strategies? How do we get to this closure because we  
14 desire closure. And so you go ahead on the next  
15 slide.

16 What I want to do is discuss, thinking of  
17 a senior manager that is working with engineering to  
18 try to future a course. You know, we are looking at  
19 all these options. Which one do we think provides us  
20 the best certainty, the best regulatory option, the  
21 best dose, the best cost. And so just to give you a  
22 little idea thinking, we have talked a lot about GDC-4  
23 so you can -- But what I want to do is talk about how  
24 we think about the difference between what is Option 3  
25 GDC-4 and 50.46a.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So go ahead and move on. We beat that  
2 window like a -- And so if you just do a direct  
3 comparison --

4           MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I would like for you  
5 to go back to slide three.

6           MR. BOWMAN: Okay.

7           MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Three. Okay. Do  
8 you believe the second bullet is a complete statement  
9 --

10          MR. BOWMAN: Yes.

11          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- of how you  
12 approach this?

13          MR. BOWMAN: Yes.

14          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The goal is to just  
15 demonstrate compliance by reducing cost and worker  
16 impact?

17          MR. BOWMAN: I believe that the safety  
18 benefit of continuing to remove insulation is minimal.

19          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the argument  
20 regarding defense-in-depth?

21          MR. BOWMAN: I believe that we have  
22 sufficient procedures, training with our operators.  
23 We have procedures called loss of emergency recirc.  
24 We have training that we do. We don't take credit for  
25 those, other than our response to generic letter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2004/2 but we believe that there is sufficient  
2 defense-in-depth. And this provides us an expedient  
3 way to bring closure.

4 That is our belief. Now whether it is  
5 right or wrong, that is our belief. That is our  
6 understanding of the rules.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All right.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Do you have procedures  
9 in place so that even if your sump screens clogged,  
10 you can assure long-term cooling?

11 MR. BOWMAN: That I would have to go talk  
12 to my design guys about and verify because loss of  
13 emergency recirc in the emergency operating procedures  
14 was considered a contingency, so to speak, a defense-  
15 in-depth backup. So I would have to go back and ask  
16 that question.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So let's ask it more  
18 specifically. Would you be able to demonstrate there  
19 is a proposal that eventually 50.46a would come into  
20 force. Right? This is Option 2 or whatever. If you  
21 were allowed to use non-safety equipment, would you be  
22 able to show that you are compliant?

23 MR. BOWMAN: I do not know. Like I say, I  
24 would have to go back and we would have to sit down  
25 and look at the designs of the systems, what we could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do within the procedures we have and actually sit down  
2 and put a pencil to paper from an engineering  
3 standpoint.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay, let's go on  
5 then.

6 MR. BOWMAN: So, like I said, just from  
7 our perspective, GDC-4, we talked about there is some  
8 application guidance that may need to be refined for  
9 50.46a. There is no implementation guidance out as of  
10 yet and we require additional guidance, which provides  
11 some uncertainty as to how you get a path to closure.

12 GDC-4 and RP, we could be implemented with  
13 Commission decision, rather than rule-making as with  
14 50.46a is a rule-making required that would be needed,  
15 as was discussed earlier.

16 GDC-4, to apply for South Texas and the  
17 plants that I have talked to require no additional  
18 generic testing. Now, we would continue to do zone of  
19 influence testing to gain margin back but as we were  
20 going to discuss in GDC-4, we would use NRC accepted  
21 zone of influences and all that on the largest leak-  
22 before-break or maximum leak-before-break line. And I  
23 will talk about that in a minute as how we get there.

24 There is potential in 50.46a because of  
25 the uncertainty that there may be generic testing to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue, which is also uncertainty. We believe GDC-4  
2 also provides us a shorter time frame for closure  
3 because there is more certainty with the guidance and  
4 more certainty of how we would apply and compare to.  
5 10 C.F.R. 50.46a is a longer time period, as we have  
6 discussed, due to rulemaking and implementation  
7 guidance. So I think I heard probably April,  
8 March/April 2012 to have implementation guidance.

9 DR. WALLIS: So you to apply the GDC-4,  
10 you still calculate this large break LOCA for your  
11 pre-clad temperature and all that kind of stuff?

12 MR. BOWMAN: Yes, sir.

13 DR. WALLIS: And so there is something  
14 very inconsistent in applying a large break LOCA for  
15 some of the results and some of the effects and not  
16 for some of the other effects.

17 MR. BOWMAN: Yes, we have had this  
18 discussion on the inconsistency.

19 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think you should be  
20 consistent. I think if, you know, it is kind of, I am  
21 tempted to use words which are inappropriate to say  
22 that we are only going to consider -- You know, we are  
23 going to consider there is a large break LOCA for some  
24 of the consequences and not for some of the other  
25 consequences. And that is very strange.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I don't really want to pursue my argument  
2 because I might get into hot water. I mean, you could  
3 apply to all kinds of moral issues. You know, you  
4 only need to consider some of the consequences of what  
5 you do and not the other ones. It is a strange way to  
6 proceed.

7 MR. BUTLER: It is just we are in that  
8 strange way right now. We have been there ever since  
9 '84 when the rule was implemented.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, I know but only because  
11 there was a benefit and not to removing these things  
12 which were obstructing the pipe.

13 MR. BUTLER: That benefit came from  
14 allowing the removal of the pipe whip restraints and  
15 jet impingement shields. They didn't require that  
16 that same benefit be demonstrated for every  
17 application of the rule. Otherwise, well it hasn't  
18 been done to date.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let's proceed.

20 MR. BOWMAN: Okay. GDC-4, in our opinion,  
21 provides more certainty and is a more straightforward  
22 resolution because 50.46a final wording has not been  
23 met and implementation guidance is not a certainty.  
24 So this about what we believe is more certainty versus  
25 uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There are some other benefits. There was  
2 precedent. Go back and look at Unresolved Safety  
3 Issue A-2 under NUREG-6765, where it was used on  
4 asymmetric loading. It was not necessarily part of  
5 the quandary that we are at, discussion that we have  
6 had already.

7           It does reduce the possibility of large  
8 dose impact modifications. I am not saying we would  
9 not have to remove and replace some insulation. We  
10 may have to in order to get there, but it reduces the  
11 possibility of large scale insulation removal.

12           And it would be a better and more  
13 appropriate use of the industry's and the NRC's  
14 resources on the remaining safety significance of this  
15 issue, which as I said from our standpoint is on 3E-08  
16 range.

17           So I am going to talk just a little bit  
18 about sensitivity. If you look at South Texas our core  
19 damage frequency for a large LOCA is 9E-04 -- 9.4E-09,  
20 excuse me. This is based on a NUREG for initiating  
21 event frequency. And we ran some sensitivity studies  
22 on total sump plugging events and how it affects our  
23 core damage frequency.

24           And so you can see in the next slide, if  
25 you start off with a probability of E-05, then it has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very little affect on core damage frequency. As the  
2 probability goes up to the E-02 range, the core damage  
3 frequency goes up to 3.3E-08.

4 So from a risk perspective, total sump  
5 clogging has, of course we are talking about core  
6 damage frequency -- Also a owners' group sensitivity  
7 study came up with similar results. So this is what  
8 we were looking at from a risk impact standpoint.

9 So how would we apply? What would we do?

10 We would have to demonstrate that the strainer  
11 qualification addresses the limiting debris  
12 generation, using methods accepted by the NRC. We  
13 would identify through a license amendment, we would  
14 identify the qualified leak-before-break piping. We  
15 would determine the limiting debris generation for the  
16 non-leak-before-break and then have a discussion of  
17 defense-in-depth measures and actions to maintain  
18 defense-in-depth. That would be part of our  
19 submittal. Next slide.

20 In order to determine the debris  
21 generation, we would use the safety evaluation on NEI  
22 04-07 guidance. That would determine the maximum  
23 amount of debris that is transported to the sump  
24 screens, based on non-leak-before-break piping and the  
25 worst combination of mixes that are transported to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sump screens.

2 And at South Texas, the largest break line  
3 would be a 12-inch residual heat removal suction line  
4 and that would be our basis for our largest non-leak-  
5 before-break line. Of course, you would have to do a  
6 sensitivity in comparison to the smaller non-leak-  
7 before-break lines but we believe that this would  
8 probably be the line that would probably generate the  
9 maximum debris. Next slide.

10 And then we would use the NRC methodology  
11 to determine not only the location but also the amount  
12 of debris that was generated. We would use zone of  
13 influences that were acceptable to the Nuclear  
14 Regulatory Commission right now. And so at South  
15 Texas, we did a determination. It is not a final  
16 calculation but we did a determination that if we used  
17 GDC-4, we used the methodology and safety evaluation  
18 of NEI 04-07, used the accepted zone of influence by  
19 the NRC, we would generate 125 cubic feet of fines at  
20 the sump. So ask yourself, how does that compare to  
21 your sump testing that you have already done?

22 In July 2008, we were successful with 77  
23 cubic feet of fiberglass fines based on a reduced zone  
24 of influence. So you say well wait a second. Your  
25 125 is more than that. However, we have removed some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CalSil from the station, which would change our  
2 chemical effects and we believe and our determination  
3 has been that the reduced chemical loading would be  
4 offset, would offset the increased fibers.

5 Now, we would have to test that. We would  
6 have to set up a protocol and test that. We are  
7 already talking about testing and we are setting up a  
8 test protocol. So part of this determination of GDC-4  
9 50.46a is what do we do. What do we set up for our  
10 protocol for our strainer testing?

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What sort of strainers  
12 do you have?

13 MR. BUTLER: ECI strainers.

14 MR. BOWMAN: ECI. That is correct.

15 MR. BUTLER: They are a stacked disk.

16 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Stacked disk?

17 MR. BOWMAN: Yes, sir. So let me go to  
18 the next slide.

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They are in sort of a  
20 whole larger hole or whatever.

21 MR. BOWMAN: Yes, sir. We have a large  
22 rectangular hole and they are stacked on top of that.

23 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: On top of that. And  
24 what is the area?

25 MR. BOWMAN: Six or seven feet by fifteen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or sixteen feet each.

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You mean that --

3 MR. BOWMAN: You mean the surface area of  
4 the strainers or what?

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No the hole on which  
6 it is.

7 MR. BOWMAN: I don't have that.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is the footprint  
9 of the strainers?

10 MR. BOWMAN: I just want to say that is  
11 probably seven feet by sixteen and stacked up. And I  
12 don't know the exact surface area.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: One hundred and  
14 twenty-five cubic feet. This 125 cubic feet is at  
15 what density we are talking about? Is it --

16 MR. BOWMAN: I don't have that  
17 information.

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is this the fluff or  
19 when it is solid gas?

20 MR. BOWMAN: Let's see. Let's see what my  
21 guy told me it was. Twenty percent fines, eight  
22 percent smalls, ten percent erosion of smalls, ninety-  
23 five percent transport fraction.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, but I mean when  
25 you arrive at this 125 feet, what is the density that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are using? I mean, how many pounds of stuff is  
2 there in that hole?

3 MR. BOWMAN: I don't know.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

5 MR. BUTLER: Generally, and I think I am  
6 correct in saying this, when they speak of cubic feet,  
7 they are speaking of the volume as installed  
8 integration. But when you are talking about fines, I  
9 don't know if it still applies.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well I think 77 cubic feet of  
11 fiberglass could probably absorb a lot of stuff inside  
12 it, couldn't it?

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I don't know but is 77  
14 cubic feet of fiberglass ten pounds of fiberglass or  
15 100 pounds?

16 DR. WALLIS: I could absorb the rest of  
17 the debris inside its voids.

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It would be nice to  
19 have a number as to how many pounds we are talking  
20 about. So 125 cubic feet.

21 DR. WALLIS: Which is much less than you  
22 would have with the large break LOCA.

23 MR. LEHNING: This is John Lehning from  
24 the NRC staff. Typically what we see is 2.4 pounds  
25 per cubic foot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: Okay, thank you.

2 MR. BOWMAN: We are on the next slide.  
3 Let me talk about --

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Excuse me. That is  
5 2.4 pounds per cubic foot? That is for fiberglass.  
6 Well, that is for this sort of stuff. But for the  
7 other stuff, it is much denser. The particulate it is  
8 30 or something or 50 or depending on what it is.

9 MR. BOWMAN: Part of the GDC-4 submittal  
10 is margin management. And this applies not only for  
11 South Texas but some people that would even have the  
12 issue was closed is they may be able to improve their  
13 margin by doing selective replacement or banding or  
14 additional strainers. That is what South Texas we are  
15 looking at what is the combination that is the dose,  
16 what gives us the cost, what gives us the closure. So  
17 we are looking at the myriad of options of how we can  
18 get the mix correct.

19 By doing this, we could significantly  
20 reduce our dose and cost scope if we did not have to  
21 do a full-scale insulation replacement.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Do you guys know if other  
23 plants have done that same kind of process, trying to  
24 optimize? Yes and again, that is the kind of  
25 information that I think would be very helpful to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 understand. Get some insights from that.

2 MR. BUTLER: But I have got to make the  
3 point. What option, what combination of options makes  
4 sense because upon what you are baseline criteria,  
5 what your course is, whether you are going on option -  
6 -

7 MEMBER RYAN: Well it could have an impact  
8 of informing the committee of how balanced the various  
9 parts of the risk equation to get a small  
10 accomplishment in reduction of damage frequency causes  
11 a large dose, you might think about which of the  
12 options should you pick, based on those optimizations.

13 But if the dose is not so high and there is a bigger  
14 benefit somewhere else, you might say well, let's go  
15 ahead and do that.

16 So it is part of the equation that we have  
17 to consider. So anything you can do to help us  
18 understand that profile, here are the options and here  
19 is at least the dose part of it, that is one important  
20 aspect of balancing the risks, I think.

21 MR. BUTLER: Yes, and that is exactly what  
22 you are doing here.

23 MR. BOWMAN: Yes, exactly.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The problem of course  
25 which you won't know the answer to or maybe you do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know the answer and we don't, will be what all this  
2 means in terms of downstream affects. Eventually, you  
3 know, you might have to remove insulation for  
4 downstream --

5 MR. BOWMAN: That is the lynchpin is the  
6 determination of the testing that is going to be going  
7 on this Friday in the final safety evaluation report  
8 is going to dictate a lot of what people do because,  
9 you know --

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All this may be  
11 irrelevant.

12 MR. BOWMAN: It's all relative. It is  
13 just how relative is it. For us, it doesn't look like  
14 it is going to be an issue but we have got to wait  
15 until the final testing is complete.

16 Let me do a quick conclusion. We think we  
17 Option 3 GDC-4 provides a good methodology for  
18 closure. It is timely. There is no rulemaking or  
19 guidance available. It addresses incremental risks,  
20 minimizes dose and provides a mean to regain margin.

21 So, I understand we have had the dialogue  
22 in the other but we think this has some of these  
23 positive attributes to us that we look at.

24 Now, I want to reiterate what John said.  
25 We are in agreement with the staff that a 1b in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination with a longer term to deal with the more  
2 likely small break LOCAs first, we agree with. The  
3 large break LOCAs, like I say, we are in this  
4 discussion today to make sure that we have the right  
5 or what we think is the right combination or the right  
6 factors options of how we get to that closure. But we  
7 agree with that fundamentally with the staff that we  
8 want to get those small break LOCAs, we want to get  
9 that addressed.

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And for that, you  
11 wouldn't have to remove any insulation?

12 MR. BOWMAN: Well we might have to.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You have to take a  
14 number of measures.

15 MR. BOWMAN: We will have to take some  
16 appropriate set of measures but it is kind of  
17 interesting intermixed --

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Are the large break  
19 LOCAs emanating from the sumps? You might be able to  
20 figure out a way to have defense-in-depth.

21 MEMBER SHACK: But then he has got to have  
22 means to regain margin so that he can push the system  
23 a little harder.

24 MR. BOWMAN: I'm not so sure I want to  
25 push that one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right.

2 MR. BUTLER: One thing is for certain.  
3 People aren't going to be -- increases in insulation  
4 fibrous insulations in the future. The tendency will  
5 be if you can replace it with RMI or some non-  
6 problematic fiber you are going to be doing that at  
7 every chance you get.

8 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Interesting that you  
9 replace some with NUKON.

10 MR. BUTLER: Yes, we did.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They replaced some  
12 insulation with NUKON. Very brave.

13 MR. BUTLER: That is their main insulation  
14 type at STP.

15 MR. BOWMAN: We were being requested why  
16 do we still have CalSil in. So we went to NUKON and  
17 got rid of the CalSil for the chemical effects.

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. You didn't  
19 know about NUKON at that time, I presume.

20 MEMBER SHACK: For chemical affects or for  
21 particular affect? I mean, you could have changed the  
22 buffer.

23 MR. BOWMAN: We haven't gone to touch our  
24 buffer yet.

25 MR. DINSMORE: Mr. Chairman?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Anyway -- Yes?

2 MR. DINSMORE: If you are so inclined, the  
3 staff has prepared just a few short remarks in  
4 response to some of the questions that were raised or  
5 not. It is up to you.

6 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No, we would like to  
7 definitely --

8 MR. DINSMORE: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- hear. We are  
10 willing to --

11 MR. DINSMORE: We are talking about five  
12 minutes.

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

14 MR. DINSMORE: Thank you for your time.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Thank you, John.  
16 Thank you, Tim. Very, very interesting. So, Mike,  
17 are you going to talk a little?

18 MR. SCOTT: Thank you, Dr. Banerjee for  
19 giving me an opportunity just to respond to a couple  
20 of points that were made here. As the industry folks  
21 discussed, we are in agreement with them on some  
22 aspects of this. And of course, we are in  
23 disagreement on other aspects. In the NEI  
24 presentation, there was a semi-lengthy discussion  
25 about the difference between a global and a local

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effect --

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Slide number?

3 MR. SCOTT: Let's see. It is starts on  
4 slide, eight, I think. Yes.

5 The staff does not agree about the  
6 discussion about he intent of the Commission with  
7 regard to the revised GDC-4 rule. That is to say, we  
8 see the debris generation issue as global because the  
9 debris that is generated travels to the sump and  
10 causes potentially a loss of the ECCS which is  
11 referred to in slide number nine in the NEI  
12 presentation, the second sub-bullet.

13 In any event, you know, you look back at  
14 the statement of consideration and you reach  
15 conclusions, just like the industry reached  
16 conclusions on what the Commission intended. We are  
17 not at the same places they were for the reasons that  
18 I have stated and they have stated. But as the staff  
19 emphasized, even leaving all that aside, because the  
20 commission is, of course, entitled to look at this in  
21 a brand new light as they care to.

22 We have slide after slide of reasons why  
23 we don't think that this is the appropriate thing to  
24 do. So we don't agree about what the original intent  
25 was but our argument contains much more information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than that. So that is just one point.

2           Regarding the missing Option 4 that John  
3 Butler referred to, and this was referred to obliquely  
4 at least, there is an ongoing process to see where  
5 buffer removal, whether buffer removal would be a  
6 right thing to do from a global -- I shouldn't say  
7 global. We are starting that discussion again. From  
8 an overall perspective and there are many potential  
9 impacts of buffer removal, some of which involve some  
10 performance, some of which don't.

11           There is a long-term international  
12 research effort intended to get to answers for that.  
13 I think John Butler referred to it as being several  
14 years out and we agree with that. That is not a near-  
15 term solution to this problem. There might be some  
16 benefit in the future. We don't know what it would  
17 be. Buffer removal does not remove chemical effects,  
18 as John Butler noted. It causes different chemical  
19 effects. We don't know how that will play out.

20           MEMBER RYAN: Mike, the short answer is  
21 this is an area of some interest but it is years out -  
22 -

23           MR. SCOTT: That's correct.

24           MEMBER RYAN: Okay, but you are following  
25 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But you have looked at  
3 buffer substitutions with other buffers.

4 MR. SCOTT: Right. And there is a pretty  
5 well established state of knowledge about the impacts  
6 of the different buffers. And several licensees have  
7 changed buffers but that is different from removing  
8 the buffer and having none at all. And I think this  
9 bullet was intended to refer to that. And it is  
10 certainly, as was said, it is of interest but it is  
11 out there.

12 And that is mostly why it was not  
13 discussed in our paper.

14 DR. KRESS: Are all the control rods in  
15 the PWRs silver-indium-cadmium?

16 MR. SCOTT: Say again?

17 DR. KRESS: Are all the control rods.

18 MR. SCOTT: I believe that is correct,  
19 yes.

20 DR. KRESS: All silver-indium-cadmium? I  
21 thought some of them were different but I don't know.

22 But to remove the buffer, you have to have the silver  
23 because that is what keeps the iodine from getting  
24 back out of the sill.

25 MR. SCOTT: You have exceeded my knowledge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 level on that subject already.

2 DR. KRESS: It is the silver that does it  
3 for you.

4 MR. SCOTT: It keeps the --

5 DR. KRESS: Yes.

6 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

7 DR. KRESS: It ties up the iodine so it  
8 doesn't leak.

9 MR. RULAND: If I could recall. When the  
10 research issued the sill, on the Favus Research the  
11 conclusion of Favus was that the species of iodine had  
12 no affect on -- the buffer had no affect on the  
13 species of iodine that was released post-LOCA. And  
14 that was the reason research was telling us, well you  
15 can just remove the buffer.

16 Now it is the NRC's staff's view that that  
17 was just the first step in trying to decide where we  
18 head with this. So we, like you said, we are a long  
19 way away from deciding, taking research findings and  
20 actually implementing it into the regulatory regime.

21 MR. SCOTT: Moving to the other items  
22 here, Dr. Banerjee correctly stated that the water  
23 management and even the backflush are on the table  
24 now. They are not addressed or at least management is  
25 not addressed specifically in the SECY paper but a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee can use and the staff has encouraged  
2 licensees to consider using approaches such as this.  
3 The one plant that has used water management is still  
4 in discussions with the staff about its testing. So I  
5 don't think necessarily that this is a slam dunk to  
6 get you completely done with the issue.

7 But we certainly recognize that it could  
8 help and could be applied in conjunction with Options  
9 1 or 2 or 3 as was previously mentioned.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Well, one is your holistic  
11 one. Right? I thought your whole list concluded  
12 things like water management.

13 MR. SCOTT: It concludes whatever the  
14 licensee wants to come to the staff with. See, this  
15 is the important thing. As Bill Ruland said, we don't  
16 go say okay, everybody, let's do water management.

17 We say, we are amenable to being  
18 approached about an analysis that supports water  
19 management. And if a licensee wants to come forward  
20 now and propose buffer removal, we will look at it.  
21 We think there is a lot of wholes in the knowledge  
22 base for that but we will look at it.

23 MEMBER SHACK: The nice thing about  
24 buffers is they control the chemistry, among other  
25 things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Although the Germans don't  
2 have them. And they have different issues. They have  
3 corrosion issues with their materials. So it is  
4 different.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This is not an all-  
6 inclusive list of design modifications. Any applicant  
7 who comes to you with a design modification that  
8 potentially can address this issue, you will consider  
9 it.

10 MR. SCOTT: Correct. And we have not told  
11 anyone go forth and remove your insulation. We have  
12 said, go forth and show that your strainer will  
13 function correctly.

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well my point was that  
15 Option 4 was already contained within the other  
16 options. It did not specifically have to be shown as  
17 one.

18 MR. SCOTT: I believe you. I agree with  
19 you.

20 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That was really, you  
21 could do all those things.

22 MR. SCOTT: The one point that I would  
23 make on the South Texas presentation, we have agreed  
24 that the probability of occurrence for a large LOCA is  
25 small. And that is why we are amenable to a longer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term demonstration of compliance with regard to those  
2 large breaks. So the difference of opinion there is  
3 simply whether we put all our eggs in that will not  
4 occur basket or not.

5 Now I did hear there was discussion about  
6 compensatory measures and how that might work out but  
7 we have nothing on that at this point. Our view is  
8 that we need to have the mitigated features that are  
9 part of the 50.46a proposal.

10 So, that is really all I have. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Thanks, Mike.

12 MEMBER SHACK: What does that mean, they  
13 would be three? Commander 1174 with a risk-informed  
14 proposition that might include a defense-in-depth  
15 argument.

16 MR. SCOTT: Sure. They can propose  
17 whatever they want to propose and the staff will look  
18 at it with an open mind.

19 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Good. Thank you very  
20 much.

21 MR. SCOTT: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And I would like to  
23 thank both the staff and NEI and STP for very  
24 interesting presentations, which we much appreciate.  
25 Now we have to do some hard work, guys. We have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try and right our views on this.

2 Okay, so before breaking up, is there  
3 anything that we should indicate about the full  
4 committee meeting areas to emphasize or areas which  
5 might catch the attention of the committee?

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Will the industry  
7 representatives also make a presentation to the full  
8 committee?

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, I have told Ilka  
10 that we would certainly give proportionate time.

11 MS. BERRIOS: We have one and a half hour  
12 for the staff and half an hour for NEI.

13 MR. SCOTT: I'm confident we will use  
14 every bit of our one half hour.

15 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I'm sure. So is there  
16 any -- The first thing I would like to address is are  
17 there specific items that this committee, subcommittee  
18 feels needs to be addressed or would be best addressed  
19 --

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think that the  
21 measured tension that comes through is the  
22 disagreement on GDC-4 and perhaps that should be  
23 emphasized in the presentation, I would say.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The pros and cons.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Don't spend too much time on  
2 that because it seems to me logically clear that it  
3 doesn't apply.

4 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But that is the  
5 Commission --

6 I think there, though Graham, the way you  
7 read this --

8 DR. WALLIS: It is not designed to --

9 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, but it still is a  
10 policy decision which the Commission can make. So I  
11 think it is on the table. Don't take it off the  
12 table.

13 MEMBER SHACK: It is clearly on the table.

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So I think we do need  
15 to say something as a committee about it and we should  
16 be informed as a committee about the different points  
17 of view.

18 DR. KRESS: I think the kicker there,  
19 Sanjoy, is going to be the defense-in-depth argument.  
20 You know, it is hard to quantify unless defense-in-  
21 depth are losing. So I think if I were going to  
22 emphasize anything, I would emphasize the need for  
23 compensatory measures in case you give credit for a  
24 leak-before-break. You know, have another way to deal  
25 with it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: You could have a 50.46a,  
2 then.

3 DR. KRESS: Not necessarily.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well something like that.

5 DR. KRESS: I mean, the Commission could  
6 say yes, we will let you use the leak-before-break  
7 environment if you also give us a way to have another  
8 compensatory measure that gives us the defense-in-  
9 depth we need.

10 DR. WALLIS: If they were there at all.

11 DR. KRESS: If they go there at all.

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think it would be  
13 good if the question of the dose for removing the  
14 fiberglass could be clarified, instead of having these  
15 large discrepancies. That would really help the  
16 committee.

17 MEMBER RYAN: And I was going to volunteer  
18 to just write something up for you Sanjoy as a draft  
19 but I couldn't agree. I think the real secret here is  
20 let's focus on the plants that have done it and what  
21 their actual experience is and have that at least as a  
22 channel marker for what it might look like at the  
23 other plants. Because that is the currency that  
24 really makes sense.

25 I mean, these estimates tend to be upper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimates anyway.

2 DR. WALLIS: Diminishing returns. I mean  
3 to remove 90 percent of it may, you know, as much as  
4 moving the last ten percent.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, all that needs to come  
6 into play. So I would be happy to --

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How would we, I think  
8 Graham's point is a good one that removing 90 percent  
9 might be easy and the last ten might be very hard.

10 MEMBER RYAN: It could be just the other  
11 way around.

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, let's get the facts.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Right. I think the key is,  
14 let's look at the facts of the actual experience to  
15 understand what the dose commitment is and how does  
16 that factor into the risk equation?

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So can you --

18 MEMBER RYAN: I guess we can work with  
19 both the staff and --

20 MEMBER SHACK: It is still very difficult  
21 to do, Mike. You don't know how much you need to  
22 remove at each plant.

23 MEMBER RYAN: I'm not saying we are going  
24 to know that. I am simply saying --

25 MEMBER SHACK: The only one we have heard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 for an estimate of how much they thought they might  
2 really use --

3 MEMBER RYAN: I'm asking a very simple  
4 question. You estimate between 200 and 400 and the  
5 experience is 20 times less than that.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but still it is an  
7 apple and oranges comparison.

8 MEMBER RYAN: It is a meaningless  
9 comparison when the estimates don't match reality. So  
10 I am just trying to understand what is the range of  
11 reality. We heard about one or two examples.

12 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think we should  
13 listen to people. So what I think all we can say is  
14 that this would be a subject which should be addressed  
15 in addition to, of course, GDC-4, this would be of  
16 interest to the committee. The more information we  
17 could get about this in a succinct way, the better it  
18 would be.

19 MEMBER RYAN: It could be very simply that  
20 the experience to date is what would play out. So  
21 that gives you one insight as to what the dose  
22 commitment is for the activities or it could be higher  
23 at certain plants.

24 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Mike and John, I  
25 guess, we would, the full committee, in other words,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be interested to have whatever summarized  
2 information is available in this area.

3 MR. SCOTT: And for us, that information  
4 is in enclosure which?

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, I have seen --

6 MR. SCOTT: Attached to the SECY paper.

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

8 MR. SCOTT: We really have little more  
9 than that.

10 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

11 MR. SCOTT: But it does have specific  
12 plants and a brief description of what was done for  
13 those plants.

14 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Could you put that on  
15 a slide or something?

16 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right. That would  
18 be useful.

19 MR. RULAND: The key piece of information  
20 here, which is what the delta is between doing what  
21 they are doing now and no leak-before-break or leak-  
22 before-break, it is the difference in dose that  
23 ultimately is the item, I think, that is really the  
24 decision point. And what you heard today from South  
25 Texas was the total just. So it is not the delta.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The delta something less than that. And  
2 to actually come up with that number, at this  
3 juncture, I would argue, is an extremely difficult  
4 thing to do.

5           MEMBER RYAN: And Bill, I appreciate that  
6 clearly but I think we are just trying to get Russell  
7 some handle on it. It is not a factor of 20 either.

8           You know, we are kind of comparing apples  
9 and oranges.

10          MR. SCOTT: But when you look at what  
11 South Texas, what they said there --

12           What I was going to say is when you look  
13 at what their estimate was, which was 80 for a full  
14 scope replacement and the references we gave you in  
15 the vicinity of 40 for parts replacement, they are not  
16 that far off.

17          CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. All right, are  
18 there any other important points? Would you quickly  
19 write me whatever needs to be written?

20          DR. WALLIS: Before tomorrow?

21          CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Before tomorrow.

22          DR. WALLIS: I doubt it.

23          CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No, by tomorrow, you  
24 will be wherever.

25          DR. WALLIS: I will send it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But I have to write a  
2 letter.

3 DR. WALLIS: You can't write a letter this  
4 week.

5 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This week, yes.

6 DR. KRESS: We will send you a--

7 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I have written a  
8 letter but I want to factor your insight.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It goes without  
10 saying that we all owe it to the commission to provide  
11 accurate estimates of these dose numbers because the  
12 decision will ultimately be biased one way or the  
13 other by biasing these numbers either to the high end  
14 or to the low end. And, therefore, it is very  
15 important to get as good an estimate of these dose  
16 values as you can put a hand on.

17 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right. So that is  
18 done. GDC-4. Is there any other points that we  
19 should talk about? Anything that either we should  
20 talk about as a subcommittee or that the staff or NEI  
21 know?

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Other than saying  
23 the staff has done an incredible job in a very short  
24 period of time. I was very impressed.

25 MR. RULAND: Just two seconds here. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 must acknowledge today is Mike's last day to appear  
2 before the subcommittee as the GSI-191 Branch Chief.

3 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Where does he go?  
4 Tell us.

5 MR. RULAND: I realize -- Well, Mike is  
6 going to be going to research on October 12th. Right  
7 Mike?

8 So anyway, this is his last meeting and he  
9 is sorely disappointed that he is not going to be able  
10 to do this again. That is what he told me.

11 MEMBER RYAN: We should have a research  
12 briefing soon after October. Don't you think?

13 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: He is going to list  
14 the --

15 MR. SCOTT: I did my first ACRS briefing  
16 on sumps the week I took this job. So that would be  
17 no problem.

18 CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I remember.

19 All right. Thank you all very much. Now  
20 the meeting is adjourned.

21 (Whereupon, at 6:02 p.m., the foregoing meeting was  
22 adjourned.)

23  
24  
25  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



**U.S. NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Closure Options for Generic Safety Issue 191, PWR Sump Performance**

**Presented by:**

**Christopher Hott/Michael Scott**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:**

**Subcommittee on Thermal-hydraulic Phenomena**

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**September 7, 2010**

# Purpose of Presentation

- Provide background/context for SECY paper
- Discuss current status of resolution of sump performance issue
- Discuss views of stakeholders
- Provide overview of the SECY paper
- Discuss staff's recommendations

# Background

- Generic Safety Issue (GSI) 191 involves demonstration that emergency core cooling system (ECCS) strainers will perform acceptably after a loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA)
- GL 2004-02 requested licensees perform detailed mechanistic evaluations of ECCS and containment spray system (CSS) functions and make modifications as needed by December 31, 2007
- NRC staff concluded and ACRS supported that near-term action to make PWR strainers larger was prudent
- Licensees increased strainer sizes by 1-2 orders of magnitude



## Background (Cont'd)

- Issue has evolved as understanding has improved regarding various aspects of the problem since GL 2004-02 was issued
  - Impact of debris arrival sequence
  - Chemical effects
  - In-vessel downstream effects
  - Thin-bed effect
- Each licensee has made a major effort to resolve the issue, but licensees and staff have been repeatedly challenged by emergent issues

# Issue Resolution Status

- 33 of 69 PWRs have already performed analysis and strainer testing using methods acceptable to the NRC staff -13 more plan to do the same
- Most of the 23 remaining plants have relatively large amounts of fibrous insulation
- Attempts to credit test and evaluation refinements have not generally succeeded
  - Debris generation/zone of influence (ZOI) reductions
  - Debris settling credit
- Staff has accepted testing that credits reduced debris erosion
- Industry planning new efforts to credit settling and ZOI reductions – staff will evaluate

# Commission Brief

## April 2010

- Staff planned in early 2010 to push toward final near-term resolution via 10 CFR 50.54(f) letters
- In April 15 Commission brief, industry stakeholders expressed concerns about staff path forward
  - Little safety benefit
  - Large radiation exposure to workers
- Industry-preferred path forward was application of leak-before-break (LBB) to sump evaluations
- Union of Concerned Scientists letters
  - Staff on track to successful issue closeout
  - Could support LBB under specified circumstances



# Staff Requirements

## Memorandum (SRM) May 2010

- Staff should not issue letters under 10 CFR 50.54(f) pending further Commission direction
- Staff should report to Commission by 8/27/2010 on potential approaches to closure, including:
  - Realistic ZOI
  - Application of General Design Criterion (GDC) 4 (LBB)
  - In-vessel effects of different fuels
  - Risk-informed resolution (e.g., proposed 10 CFR 50.46a)
  - Alternative regulatory treatment of in-vessel effects
  - Dose impact of resolution options
  - Consult with the Committee to Review Generic Requirements to ensure closure approaches comply with backfit requirements

# Staff Response to SRM

- Considered new information provided by stakeholders to reconsider GDC-4 application to sumps
- Considered present and potential future risk-informed approaches
- Evaluated dose impacts
- Considered other options for issue resolution
- Considered how best to treat in-vessel effects (separate issue?)

# Options Discussed in SECY-10-0113

- Option 1: Current holistic integrated approach, with or without firm schedules
- Option 2: Develop additional risk-informed guidance
- Option 3: Allow application of LBB to sump evaluations

# Staff-Recommended Options

- Combination of Options 1 and 2
- Near-term resolution schedule for smaller LOCAs, and longer-term schedule for the less-likely larger LOCAs
- Revisit risk tools for GSI-191
  - Existing alternate methodology in 2004 safety evaluation
  - Proposed 10 CFR 50.46a
- Option 3 not recommended for reasons discussed in later presentation

# GSI-191 – Safety Issue?

- LOCAs of low probability, particularly large breaks
- Inability of sumps to pass adequate flow could lead to core damage and loss of mitigation system (containment spray)
- Uncertainties in sump performance, particularly for “high-fiber” plants, are significant absent a defensible test
- LOCAs as small as 3 inches can challenge sump performance
- Prudent to not allow uncertainties to continue indefinitely



# How much debris reaches the strainers?

- Lack of realistic models in areas critical to sump performance is the source of large uncertainty
- Bounding models are used to determine:
  - How much debris is generated
  - How much debris transports to the strainer
- The staff believes these models are conservative, though not overly so
- Industry believes models are overly conservative, and some licensees have tried to justify refinements in key areas of debris generation and transport
  - Reduced ZOIs
  - Debris settlement credit

# Refinements are key to SECY paper options

- Option 1, including setting a schedule for issue resolution, retains bounding models but allows licensees some time for currently proposed new testing to support refinements
- Option 2 would allow some refinements in models for evaluating larger breaks due to their very low likelihood
- Option 3, the industry-preferred option, would provide the largest refinement
  - No debris is assumed to be generated from breaks in LBB-qualified piping
  - All PWRs' large reactor coolant system piping is LBB-qualified

# Dose Impacts

- Stakeholders indicated doses of up to 600 Rem and average of 200 Rem to replace all fibrous insulation
- Staff obtained data samples from a limited number of licensees who have replaced some insulation in containment – doses ranged from 5 to 44 Rem with an average of 19 Rem
- Staff data likely not bounding of worst case
- Some “high-fiber” plants might not need to remove all fibrous insulation

# In-Vessel Effects

- Industry planning “cross test” for September 2010
- Draft safety evaluation (SE) to be issued by September 2010
- ACRS review October/November 2010
- Final SE early 2011
- Staff view – strainer performance and in-vessel effects closely linked
- Resolving strainer issue in absence of consideration of in-vessel effects could lead to a strainer that would not clog and a core that would

# Advantages of Recommended Approach

- Reasonably near-term resolution of an issue the staff sees as significant
- Allows time for additional attempts to refine evaluation methodology
- Maintains sufficient defense-in-depth
- Incorporates available risk insights
- Continues demonstrably successful issue resolution process
- Contains checks and balances to reduce likelihood of staff requiring excess conservatism
- Implementation schedule is risk-informed and takes into account the amount of planning and effort required for licensee implementation

Enclosure to SECY paper more extensively discusses advantages and disadvantages of each option

# Follow-on Presentations

- Leak-before-break
- Risk-informed considerations and proposed 10 CFR 50.46a
- Summary



**U.S.NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Consideration of General Design Criterion 4 for the Resolution of GSI-191 Issues**

**Presented by:**

**Tim Lupold/John Tsao**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:**

**Subcommittee on Thermal-hydraulic Phenomena**

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**September 7, 2010**

# Commission Direction

- By letters dated April 7 and 27, 2010, the industry proposed to use General Design Criterion (GDC) 4 to resolve GSI-191 issues. If approved, licensees may not need to remove fibrous insulation from piping
- By letters dated April 14 and 26, the Union of Concerned Scientists (UCS) provided comments on the application of GDC-4 to resolve the GSI-191 issues
- On April 15, 2010, the Commission held a public meeting to discuss the GSI-191 status
- In the Staff Requirement Memo dated May 17, 2010, the Commission directed the staff to evaluate application of GDC-4 to bring GSI-191 to closure



# Background

- GDC-4 permits dynamic effects from pipe rupture to be excluded when analyses, reviewed and approved by the Commission, demonstrate an extremely low probability of pipe ruptures
- The analyses referred to in GDC-4 are related to Leak-before-Break (LBB) methodology
- The LBB concept is based on testing and analyses verifying pipe material has sufficient resistance to uncontrollable crack propagation. Pipe will most likely develop a small crack such that an operator would identify leakage and take corrective action before rupture
- Standard Review Plan (SRP) 3.6.3 provides guidance on the LBB analyses

# GDC-4 Rule: Statement of Considerations

- LBB credit enhances safety through the removal of plant hardware (i.e., the removal of pipe whip restraints and jet impingement barriers) that negatively affects plant performance, while not affecting emergency core cooling systems (ECCS), containments, and environmental qualification of mechanical and electrical equipment
  - LBB enhances safety through the removal of barriers to inspection
- LBB applies to local, not global, dynamic effects
- LBB removes the requirement to consider jet impingement forces on adjacent components, decompression waves within the intact portion of the piping system, and dynamic pressurization in cavities, subcompartments, and compartments

# Advantages

- If GDC-4 is permitted to be applied to GSI-191
  - Might eliminate the need for additional insulation change-outs at some affected plants – thereby reducing worker radiation exposure
  - Would likely reduce the scope and number of needed insulation change-outs at affected plants
  - Might eliminate need for additional strainer testing for some affected plants
  - Licensees who have already shown satisfactory strainer performance could potentially recover operational margins
  - Could simplify assumptions in GSI analysis and staff review for GSI-191

# Disadvantages

- Large reduction in defense-in-depth
  - LBB credit could allow large amounts of potentially problematic materials to remain in containment
  - If an LBB pipe ruptures, despite being a low-probability event, it would cause debris generation that would be unevaluated for impact on ECCS strainer performance
  - Small amounts and combinations of debris have been shown in testing to cause sump failure
  - Sump failure following a LOCA in LBB piping would likely cause loss of the ECCS core cooling (a prevention feature) and also result in loss of the containment spray system (a mitigation feature) without any additional protection system failures

## Disadvantages (Cont'd)

- Primary water stress corrosion cracking (PWSCC)
  - LBB piping typically contains welds with Alloy 82/182 material which is susceptible to PWSCC
  - Industry has implemented guidance and programs to minimize the impact of PWSCC such as augmented examination
    - Some mitigation measures such as weld overlays and stress improvement have been implemented by some licensees
  - Additional analyses would be needed prior to applying GDC-4 to GSI-191
  - SRP 3.6.3 does not permit an active degradation mechanism (e.g., PWSCC). Increased inspections are an interim response relating to LBB piping

## Disadvantages (Cont'd)

- Even if GDC-4 is approved, dynamic effects from non-LBB piping and loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA) sources such as manways or valve bonnet blow-outs will need to be considered in debris generation
- LOCAs outside scope of LBB would be unaffected by this credit and could be problematic for some plants
  - LBB has not been approved for less than 6-inch pipe
  - Not all plants have requested LBB approval beyond reactor coolant system loop piping

# Policy Considerations

- Approving LBB for GSI-191 would be inconsistent with defense-in-depth principles
  - Initiating event for accidents included in a plant’s licensing analyses should not result in core damage in the absence of additional independent failures
  - Independence of prevention and mitigation – should minimize likelihood that a single cause results in failure of a prevention and mitigation feature
- Approving LBB for GSI-191 would be inconsistent with the proposed 10 CFR 50.46a regarding ECCS performance
  - 10 CFR 50.46a requires ECCS to have capability to mitigate the full spectrum of LOCAs as directed by the Commission in SRM dated July 1, 2004 related to SECY-04-0037
  - Allowing LBB to be used as the basis for not further modifying sump screens or for not removing sources of debris may prevent the ECCS system from performing its design function, which is contrary to licensees being able to “successfully mitigate the full spectrum of LOCAs”

## **Policy Considerations (Cont'd)**

- Policy decision to expand GDC 4 to allow credit for GSI-191 would presumably include a Commission decision that the change:
  - would not result in an unacceptable reduction in defense-in-depth
  - is appropriate even though there is no perceived safety benefit
  - would not result in unintended consequences (e.g., unacceptable precedent for the use of LBB)
- Technical basis for expanding GDC-4 in the presence of PWSCC would need to be approved by the Commission
- Application of GDC-4 to GSI-191 would require revising the Statement of Considerations for GDC-4, revising the rule, and/or issuing exemptions



# Recommendations

- Staff does not recommend that GDC-4 (LBB) be applied to sump evaluations to resolve the GSI-191 issue for the following reasons:
  - Large reduction in defense-in-depth for ECCS system performance that is inconsistent with defense-in-depth principles
  - Inconsistent with the intent of GDC-4 because there would be no corresponding safety benefit and the concern of local versus global dynamic effects
  - LBB credit for a global effect might set a precedent for other areas of plant design
  - PWSCC concerns in LBB piping
  - Inconsistent with risk-informed ECCS rulemaking of 10 CFR 50.46a that represents current NRC staff thinking on risk-informing ECCS regulations



**U.S. NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Risk-Informed Considerations for GSI-191**

**Presented by:**

**Tim Collins/Stephen Dinsmore  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:**

**Subcommittee on Thermal-hydraulic Phenomena  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
September 7, 2010**

# Risk-Informing GSI-191

- Staff recommends a risk-informed approach to GSI-191 resolution
  - Address more likely (higher risk) events in short term
  - Address less likely events in longer term
  - Apply Commission decision on 10 CFR 50.46a rulemaking (risk-informing of Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) requirements)

# Regulatory Guide 1.174 Guidelines

- Risk-informed resolution should have
  - Acceptable change in risk
  - Maintenance of sufficient defense-in-depth (DID)
  - Safety margins
  - Monitoring program

# Challenges to Risk-Informing GSI-191

- Application of risk-informed methods is complicated by current limitations in phenomenological modeling
  - Key phenomenological models are either simplified and bounding (e.g., debris generation and transport) rather than realistic, or do not exist (e.g., debris bed head loss)

# Issue: Change in Risk

- Bounding estimates indicate significant risk contribution for plants with high fiber or thin bed potential and unproven strainer capability:
  - Medium (2 – 6 inch) break probability  $\sim 5 \times 10^{-5}$ /year
  - Recirculation required
  - Bounding sump clogging probability = 1.0
  - Recovery options limited (backflush, extended injection)
- Current limitations in phenomenological modeling make development of realistic “probability of clogging” model not feasible
- Medium breaks do not satisfy  $\Delta$ risk criterion

# Issue: Defense-in-Depth

- Loss of coolant accidents (LOCAs) of all sizes must be mitigated
- Sufficient DID would not be maintained with unrecoverable sump failure rate of 1.0 even if  $\Delta$ risk criterion is met
  - Protection would be solely based on initiating event not occurring
  - Loss of systems that prevent core damage and degradation of systems that mitigate consequences (containment spray) would result

# Experience in Risk-Informing GSI-191

- In 2004 staff endorsed an NEI-proposed risk-informed methodology (Section 6 of NEI 04-07) modeled on then-current proposed 10 CFR 50.46a
- No licensee implemented aspects of method that require risk calculations
  - Expectation of successful strainer testing
  - Lack of phenomenological models
  - Would require exemptions from current regulations for most resolutions



# Proposed 10 CFR 50.46a

- Proposed rule represents current staff thinking on risk-informing ECCS regulation
- Single-sided area of largest attached pipe (transition break size) is largest LOCA analyzed as a design basis accident (DBA)
- Mitigation analysis for larger LOCAs up to the double-ended break of the largest pipe is still required but can assume:
  - Offsite power
  - No single failure
  - Non-safety equipment
- Enabled changes to licensing bases must be risk-informed with very small risk impact

# Impact on GSI-191

- Affords flexibility of using nonsafety systems (e.g., backflush) for beyond-DBA LOCAs
- Potential (limited) benefit for debris source term
  - Less rigor for analysis beyond DBA
- Refined test approaches (zone of influence, settling credit) and/or insulation replacements still likely needed for some plants
  - Breaks below transition break size unaffected by proposed rule and potentially problematic for some plants
  - Could reduce scope of insulation changeout for plants limited by larger breaks

# Implementation of 50.46a for GSI-191

- Licensee must demonstrate
  - Applicability of underlying basis for rule
  - Risk-informed criteria must be met (~ RG 1.174)
  - Leak detection system adequacy
- Add technical specifications to identify any non-safety equipment relied upon to mitigate beyond-DBA LOCAs
- Injection phase ECCS models and analyses not impacted by 50.46a application to GSI-191

# 10 CFR 50.46a

## Continuing Requirements

- Every 4 years reconfirm that changes made to plant have not invalidated technical basis for the rule
- Limit operation in an unanalyzed condition (unavailability of systems and components credited to mitigate non-DBA LOCA) to less than 14 days in any 12-month period

# 10 CFR 50.46a Schedule

- Final rule to Commission this December
- Implementing guidance 12 months after Commission approval of rule
  - Supports staff-recommended option for GSI-191 closure

# Summary: Risk-Informed Considerations

- Sump issue remains a safety issue for unresolved plants
- SECY-10-0113 recommendation is risk-informed consistent with
  - RG 1.174
  - Current state of phenomenological knowledge
  - Current thinking on risk-informed ECCS requirements (proposed 10 CFR 50.46a)
- 50.46a would facilitate large-break LOCA resolution but is not an “analysis only” solution
- Risk-informed implementation dependent on Commission decision on 50.46a



**U.S.NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Summary Presentation GSI-191 Closure Options**

**Presented by:**

**Christopher Hott/Michael Scott**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:**

**Subcommittee on Thermal-hydraulic Phenomena**

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**September 7, 2010**

# Conclusion

- Sump issue remains a safety issue for unresolved plants
- Staff-recommended approach for issue resolution
  - Maintain current integrated review process
  - Revisit GSI-191 risk tools for evaluating larger LOCAs
  - Set near-term resolution schedule for smaller LOCAs, and longer-term schedule for the less likely larger LOCAs
  - Resolve in-vessel effects as part of GSI-191



# Advantages of Recommended Approach

- Reasonably near-term resolution of an issue the staff sees as significant
- Allows time for additional attempts to refine evaluation methodology
- Maintains sufficient defense-in-depth (DID)
- Incorporates available risk insights into evaluations and resolution schedule
- Continues demonstrably successful issue resolution process
- Contains checks and balances to reduce likelihood of staff requiring excess conservatism
- Implementation schedule is risk-informed and takes into account the amount of planning and effort required for licensee implementation

# **LBB Credit not Recommended**

- Large reduction in DID that is inconsistent with DID principles in that core cooling and containment spray might both be lost without any additional failures if a rupture in LBB-qualified piping occurs
- Inconsistent with intent of GDC-4 because there is no corresponding safety benefit as described in the Statement of Considerations of the rule
- Leak-before-break (LBB) credit for a global effect might set a precedent for other areas of plant design
- Primary water stress corrosion cracking concerns in LBB piping
- Inconsistent with proposed 10 CFR 50.46a rulemaking, which represents current staff thinking on risk-informing ECCS regulations

# GSI-191 RESOLUTION OPTIONS

**John Butler, NEI**  
**[jcb@nei.org](mailto:jcb@nei.org)**

**September 7, 2010**



NUCLEAR  
ENERGY  
INSTITUTE

# SECY-10-0113 RESOLUTION OPTIONS

- **Option 1 - Maintain the current holistic integrated resolution process for remaining plants including evaluating new refinement models**
  - a) Set a near-term schedule for licensees to address the full spectrum of LOCAs
  - b) Set a near-term schedule for smaller LOCAs, and set a longer term schedule for the less likely LOCAs
  - c) Do not set a schedule for licensees to address remaining issues
- **Option 2 - Develop additional risk-informed implementing guidance for GSI-191**
  - a) Expand limited risk-informed guidance in Section 6 of the SE for NEI 04-07
  - b) Generate new guidance assuming the that proposed 10 CFR 50.46a is approved
- **Option 3 - Allow application of the GDC-4 exclusion of jet effects to debris generation**
- NRC staff recommends Option 2 in combination with Option 1.b

# Industry Recommendations

- **The industry recommends Option 2 and Option 3 in combination with Option 1.b.**
- **Industry agrees that design basis for more likely breaks (small breaks) should be met using deterministic criteria and methods acceptable to the NRC**
  - **Schedule should accommodate ongoing efforts to refine ZOI values, settlement credit in strainer testing and in-vessel effects**

# Industry Recommendations

- **All risk-informed options to address low-likelihood break should be pursued**
  - **Expand risk-informed guidance in current SE on Section 6 of NEI 04-07 (Option 2a)**
  - **Pursue approval of 10 CFR 50.46a and generate new guidance (Option 2b)**
  - **Allow application of GDC-4 (Option 3)**

# Industry Recommendations

- **Option 2a – Expansion of NEI 04-07 Section 6**
  - Section 6 in place currently with limited relaxation of known conservatisms
  - Future value dependent on “separation” between guidance applied to small breaks and large breaks
  - Schedule for development and application of expanded guidance unknown

# Industry Recommendations

- **Option 2b - Pursue approval of 10 CFR 50.46a and generate new guidance**
  - **Greatest value in 10 CFR 50.46a comes from risk-informed changes enabled by rule that are not related to GSI-191**
  - **The perceived value and subsequent plant interest varies by plant**
  - **Significantly extends schedule for closure**



# Industry Recommendations

- **Option 3 - Allow application of GDC-4**
  - Provide means to address unlikely breaks in a manner that is risk-informed and complies with regulatory requirements
  - Application by plants considered closed permits recovery of operational margins
  - Guidance currently available and enables quick staff review and closure

# Option 3

## Allow application of GDC-4

- **Option not recommended by NRC staff**
- *NRC Staff Reason 1: Application to LOCA-generated debris is not the intent of the current GDC-4 rule*
- **Application to LOCA-generated debris is within the scope and intent of the current GDC-4 rule**
  - **Debris generation is a direct consequence of local dynamic effects excluded from postulated breaks in LBB qualified piping**
  - **Debris generation is not a global phenomenon**
  - **Safety benefit of GDC-4 rule change addressed worker safety and plant safety benefits associated with removal of pipe whip restraints and jet impingement shields**

# Option 3

- **Debris generation is not a global phenomenon**
  - **The specific functional and performance requirements retained under GDC-4 (i.e. Global Phenomena) are (53FR11311):**
    - **For containments: Global loads and environments associated with postulated pipe ruptures, including pressurizations, internal flooding, and elevated temperatures**
    - **For ECCS: Heat removal and mass replacement capacity needed because of postulated pipe ruptures**
    - **For EQ: Pressure, temperature, flooding level, humidity, chemical environment, and radiation resulting from postulated pipe ruptures**

# Option 3

- *NRC Staff Reason 2: Application of LBB to LOCA-generated debris is a detriment to defense-in-depth principles and would require Commission approval*
  - **Impacts on plant safety, worker safety and defense-in-depth were evaluated under the original rule change that allowed removal of pipe whip restraints and jet impingement shields**
  - **Discrete evaluation of impact on safety and defense-in-depth is not precursory requirement for application of the rule**

# Option 3

- NRC Staff Reason 3: Primary water stress-corrosion cracking (PWSCC) is a concern
  - **The industry and NRC have made significant progress in resolving PWSCC in PWRs**
  - **Mitigation efforts include installing weld overlays and mechanical stress improvements**
- NRC Staff Reason 4: ECCS functional performance is directly affected by the containment sump performance
  - **Debris generation is a result of a local dynamic effect excluded under GDC-4**
  - **While debris generation can impact ECCS operation, impacts on ECCS are not unique to debris generation and were acknowledged in the rule**
  - **Debris generation and its impact is not a global phenomena**

## Missing Option 4

- **SECY-10-0113 is silent on alternative design modifications as means to address GSI-191**
  - **Buffer removal significantly reduces chemical precipitates**
  - **Water management options, including:**
    - **Design modification to eliminate containment spray actuation on LOCA**
  - **Strainer backflush capability**

# Application of Option 3 (GDC-4) to GSI 191 Closure

---

Tim Bowman

[ctbowman@stpegs.com](mailto:ctbowman@stpegs.com)

Ph (361) 972-7454

September 7, 2010

# Application Of Option 3 (GDC-4) To GSI-191 Closure

---

- General discussion and background of Option 3 (GDC-4)
- Compare and contrast to Option 2b (10CFR50.46a)
- Option 3 (GDC-4) closure example using South Texas Project (STP) information
- Conclusion



# Option 3 (GDC-4)

---

- GDC-4 States:

*“... dynamic effects associated with postulated pipe ruptures in nuclear power units may be excluded from the design basis when analyses reviewed and approved by the Commission demonstrate that the probability of fluid system piping rupture is extremely low under conditions consistent with the design basis for the piping.”*

- Application of LBB is desired to provide expedient means to demonstrate compliance in a way that reduces cost and worker impact

# Advantages of Option 3 to Option 2b

---

Option 3 (GDC-4)	Option 2b (50.46a)
Some application guidance needed	Requires additional implementation guidance
Implemented by Commission decision rather than new rule-making	New rule making needed

# Advantages of Option 3 to Option 2b

---

Option 3 (GDC-4)	Option 2b (50.46a)
No additional generic testing needed	Potential for additional generic testing
Shorter timeframe for closure of GSI-191	Longer time to closure due to rule making and implementation guidance development
More certainty for NRC and industry towards resolution	Final rule wording and implementation guidance not certain

# Other Benefits of Option 3 (GDC-4)

---

- ❑ Precedent: LBB previously used for closure of Unresolved Safety Issue A-2
- ❑ Reduces possibility of large dose impact modifications
- ❑ Appropriate use of NRC and industry resources based on remaining safety significance

# Risk Impact - STP

---

- The core damage frequency at STP due to large LOCA is currently  $9.4E-09$ .
- This is based on NUREG-1829 initiating event frequency for the 31 inch LLOCA initiating event frequency of  $2.9E-08$
- A sensitivity case study was performed on the impact of a total sump plugging event on CDF.

# Risk Impact - STP

---

- Total sumpt plugging event probabilities were used to determine the impact on the large LOCA CDF
  - For probability of  $1.0 \text{ E-}05$ , the CDF is  $9.4 \text{ E-}09$ .
  - For a probability of  $1.0 \text{ E-}03$ , the CDF is  $1.1 \text{ E-}08$
  - For a probability of  $1.0 \text{ E-}02$ , the CDF is  $3.3 \text{ E-}08$
- A PWROG sensitivity study showed comparable results

# Applying Option 3 (GDC-4) to GSI-191

---

- Licensee would demonstrate that strainer qualification addresses limiting debris generation using methods accepted by NRC
- Results provided as a license amendment request to NRC
  - Identification of LBB qualified piping
  - Determination of limiting debris generation from non-LBB piping
  - Discussion of defense-in-depth measures and actions to maintain defense-in-depth

# Applying Option 3 (GDC-4) to GSI-191

---

- Identify and evaluate the piping location based on the SE of NEI 04-07 that yields:
  - The maximum amount of debris that is transported to the sump screen
  - The worst combination of debris mixes that are transported to the sump screen



# STP GDC-4 Submittal

---

- LBB piping is eliminated from consideration for debris generation
- STP largest size break to consider is the residual heat removal line (12 inch)

# STP GDC- 4 Submittal

---

- Use the NEI and NRC methodology to determine the worst case break locations using the 12 inch RHR lines and smaller sizes
- Use the NEI and NRC methodology to determine the worst case small break locations (no change from current evaluation)

# STP GDC- 4 Submittal

---

- Debris Generation Determination
  - Use methodology from SE of NEI 04-07
  - Use Zone of Influence (ZOI) accepted by NRC
- Current estimate at STP is 125 cu ft of fiberglass fines at sump

# STP GDC- 4 Submittal

---

- Compare to current strainer testing
  - Test in July 2008 was successful with 77 cubic feet fiberglass fines based on WCAP reduced ZOI
  - New estimated total of 125 cubic feet
  - The July 2008 test included chemical effects from Marinite insulation which has been replaced with Nukon
  - Reduced chemical loading is expected to offset increases in fiber and particulates
- New strainer testing will be required using NRC approved protocol

# STP GDC- 4 Submittal

---

## Margin Management

- New modifications may be considered to improve margin on NPSH capability
  - Selected fiberglass insulation replacement
  - Banding of fiberglass insulation
  - Additional strainers
- Modification scope and dose impact would be much less than other options

# Conclusion

---

- Option 3 (GDC-4) provides a closure methodology for GSI-191 that is:
  - Timely because there is no rulemaking and guidance is available
  - Appropriately addresses incremental risk
  - Minimizes radiation dose across the industry
  - Provides a means to regain margin